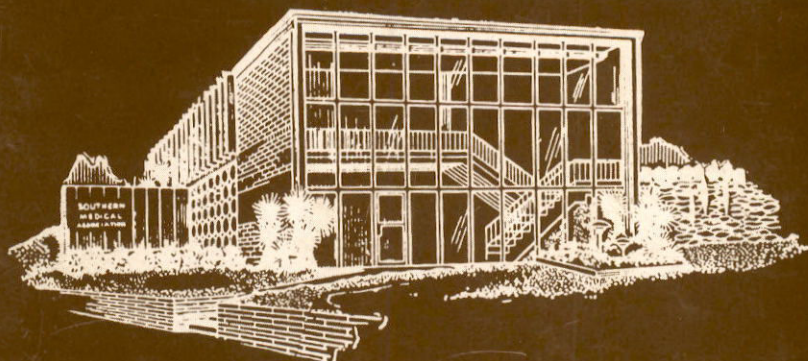


Southern Medical Association YEARBOOK

1978-1979

- **Officers**
- **Minutes, 72nd Annual Meeting**
- **Constitution and Bylaws**
- **Facts on SMA**
- **Guide for Section Officers**



2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Alabama 35205

CONTENTS

OFFICERS	5-37
MINUTES, 72ND ANNUAL MEETING	43
CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS	94
FACTS ON SMA	105
SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE	125

OFFICERS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

1978 - 1979

INDEX

Associate Councilors	12-28
Board of Trustees	30
Committees, Standing	31,32
Council, Members of	12-28,29
Councilors-Elect	30
<hr/>	
Editorial Board	30
Executive Committee of the Council	30
General Officers	5-10,29
Index of Names	40
Past Councilors, Living	32-34
Past Presidents, Living	32
Section Officers	34-37
Woman's Auxiliary Officers	38,39

President

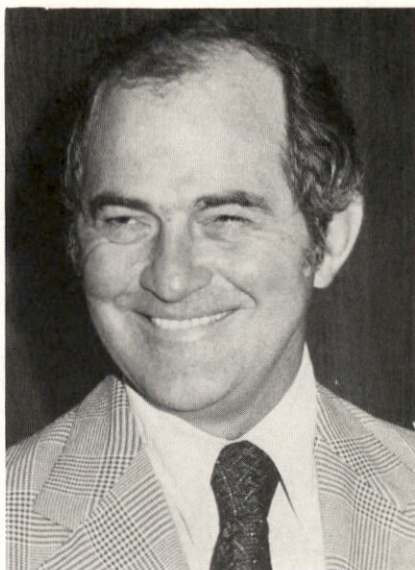
THOMAS B. DAMERON, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

414 Scotland Street
Raleigh, N.C. 27609
Telephone 919-787-2846

OFFICE ADDRESS

Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic
3515 Glenwood Avenue
P. O. Box 10707
Raleigh, N.C. 27605
Telephone 919-781-5600



BIRTHPLACE: Nashville, N.C.

BIRTH DATE: June 1, 1924

EDUCATION: University of North Carolina, 1941-1943
M.D. degree, Duke University School of Medicine, 1947

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Nancy

JOINED SMA: February 1956

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from North Carolina, 1966-1971
Councilor from North Carolina, 1971-1976
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1971-1979
Vice-Chairman, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1975-1976
Chairman of the Council, 1975-1976
Chairman, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1976-1977
First Vice-President, 1976-1977
President-Elect, 1977-1978
President, 1978-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Finance
Committee on Insurance, ex officio member
Committee on Personnel



President-Elect

G. BAKER HUBBARD, SR.

HOME ADDRESS

1681 Humboldt Highway
Jackson, Tenn. 38201
Telephone 901-424-2681

OFFICE ADDRESS

616 West Forest Avenue
Jackson, Tenn. 38301
Telephone 901-422-0308

BIRTHPLACE: Princeton, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: September 3, 1912

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Western Kentucky University, 1933

M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1937

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

WIFE: Elizabeth

JOINED SMA: February 1968

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Tennessee, 1967-1972

Councilor from Tennessee, 1972-1977

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1972-1979

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1975-1976

Chairman of the Council, 1976-1977

First Vice-President, 1977-1978

President-Elect, 1978-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Dial Access, Chairman

Committee on Finance

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Personnel

Committee on Public Relations

Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member

First Vice-President

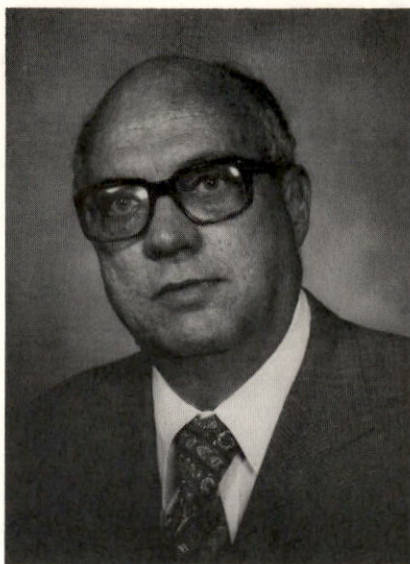
J. RALPH MEIER

HOME ADDRESS

1220 Jefferson Avenue
New Orleans, La. 70115
Telephone 504-895-0891

OFFICE ADDRESS

2021 Perdido Street
New Orleans, La. 70112
Telephone 504-588-3101



BIRTHPLACE: Shreveport, La.

BIRTH DATE: July 28, 1930

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Centenary College, 1951

M.D. degree, Louisiana State University School of Medicine, 1955

SPECIALTY: Pathology

WIFE: Connie

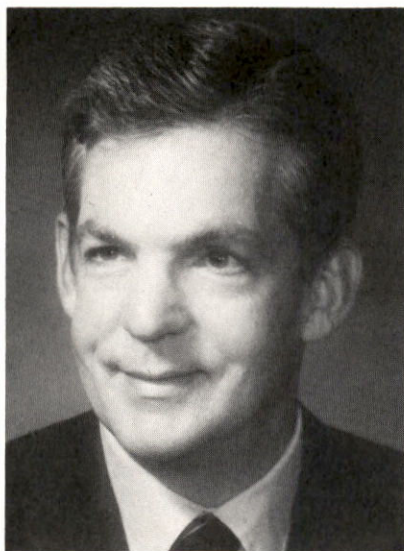
JOINED SMA: 1963, Life Member

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pathology, 1963-1965
Vice-Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1965-1966
Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1966-1967
General Chairman on Arrangements, New Orleans Meeting, 1968
Second Vice-President, 1968-1969
Associate Councilor from Louisiana, 1970-1973
Councilor from Louisiana, 1973-1978
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1973-1979
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1976-1977
Chairman of the Council, 1977-1978
First Vice-President, 1978-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Finance
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Public Relations
Committee on Special Awards, Chairman



Second Vice-President

E. NAPIER BURSON, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

4220 Club Drive
Atlanta, Ga. 30319
Telephone 404-237-4340

OFFICE ADDRESS

340 Boulevard, N.E.
Suite 236
Atlanta, Ga. 30312
Telephone 404-525-7464

BIRTHPLACE: Camilla, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: May 15, 1918

EDUCATION: M.D. degree, Emory University Medical School, 1943

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine and Gastroenterology

WIFE: Jane

JOINED SMA: October 1953

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

General Chairman of Meeting Arrangements, Atlanta Meeting, 1977-1978
Second Vice-President, 1978-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Meeting Places, Chairman

Executive Vice-President

MR. ROBERT F. BUTTS

HOME ADDRESS

2216 Pine Crest Drive
Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Telephone 205-822-4360

OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Ala. 35205
Telephone 205-323-4400



BIRTHPLACE: Eufaula, Ala.

BIRTH DATE: May 16, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Alabama, 1947
Graduate work, Northwestern University, 1950

JOINED SMA: January 1948

WIFE: Jeannine

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950
Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954
Business Manager, 1954-1965
Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1959-1960
Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1960-1961
Managing Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1960-
Executive Director, 1961-1976
Executive Vice-President, 1976-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Publications and Advertising, ex officio member



Executive Director

MR. ROY B. EVANS, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

1005 Oaklawn
Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Telephone 205-822-9510

OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Ala. 35205
Telephone 205-323-4400

BIRTHPLACE: Jacksonville, Fla.

BIRTH DATE: June 10, 1936

EDUCATION: University of Alabama, 1954-1955
Birmingham Southern College, 1955-1957
Graduate work, Michigan State University, 1960

JOINED SMA: February 1960

WIFE: Pamela

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Administrative Assistant, 1960-1961
Assistant Business Manager, 1961-1965
Business Manager, 1965-1977
Assistant Executive Director, 1971-1976
Executive Director, 1976-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Dial Access
Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member

**Editor
Southern
Medical Journal**

JOHN B. THOMISON

HOME ADDRESS

714 Darden Place
Nashville, Tenn. 37205
Telephone 615-352-6173

OFFICE ADDRESS

230 25th Avenue, N.
Nashville, Tenn. 37203
Telephone 615-327-1855



BIRTHPLACE: Chattanooga, Tenn.

BIRTH DATE: April 17, 1921

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1942
M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1944

SPECIALTY: Pathology

WIFE: Elva

JOINED SMA: April 1962

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1977-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Publications and Advertising
Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member



Alabama

MARGARET S. KLAPPER
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

1619 Lakewood Drive
Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Telephone 205-942-3145

OFFICE ADDRESS

Assistant to the Vice President
for Health Affairs
111 Mortimer Jordan Hall
University Station
Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Telephone 205-934-4626

BIRTHPLACE: New Orleans, La.

BIRTH DATE: May 23, 1914

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Newcomb College, 1935
M.D. degree, Tulane University, 1939

SPECIALTY: Medicine

HUSBAND: Clarence Klapper, Ph.D.

JOINED SMA: Life Member, 1957

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Medicine, 1960-1963
Chairman-Elect, Section on Medicine, 1963-1964
Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1964-1965
Associate Councilor from Alabama, 1976-1977
Councilor from Alabama, 1977-1982
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1977-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Dial Access
Committee on Finance
Committee on Personnel, Chairwoman
Committee on Scientific Work

Associate Councilors

HENRY G. HERROD, JR., 408 East Tenth Street, Tuscaloosa (35401)
ROBERT A. KREISBERG, Department of Medicine, 2451 Fillingim Street, Mobile (36617)
J. ELLIS SPARKS, Department of Medicine, University of Alabama School of Medicine, Huntsville (35807)
G. GAYLE STEPHENS, Department of Family Medicine, University of Alabama, University Station, Birmingham (35294)
CLAUDE M. WARREN, JR., 1720 Springhill Avenue, Mobile (35604)

Arkansas

DAVID L. BARCLAY

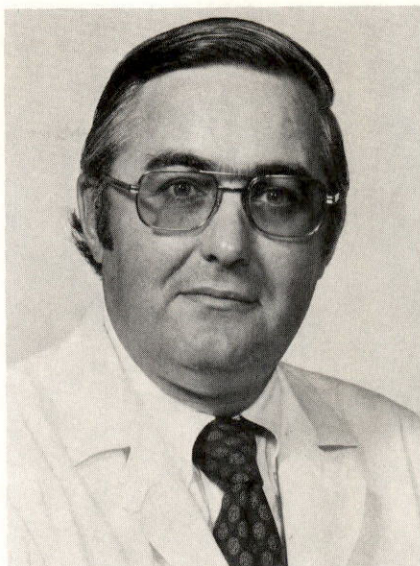
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

14 Arrow Ridge Court
Little Rock, Ark. 72205
Telephone 501-225-6853

OFFICE ADDRESS

Suite 614-Doctors Building
500 S. University
Little Rock, Ark. 72205
Telephone 501-664-8502



BIRTHPLACE: Everett, Wash.

BIRTH DATE: September 17, 1930

EDUCATION: University of Washington, 1951

M.D. degree, University of Washington School of Medicine, 1955

SPECIALTY: Gynecology-Oncology

WIFE: Janie

JOINED SMA: August 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Gynecology, 1967-1969
Chairman-Elect, Section on Gynecology, 1969-1970
Chairman, Section on Gynecology, 1970-1971
Associate Councilor from Arkansas, 1973-1974
Councilor for Arkansas, 1974-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, Chairman
Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on Medical Students

Associate Councilors

CURRY BRADBURN, JR., 200 Doctors Park Bldg., 9600 Kanis Road, Little Rock (72205)

C. LYNN HARRIS, 820 South Main, Hope (71601)

J. CLYDE HART, JR., 1420 West 43rd, Pine Bluff (71601)

HENRY V. KIRBY, Boone County Medical Center, 1001 West Nicholson Avenue, Harrison (72601)

DOLA S. THOMPSON, Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Arkansas College of Medicine, Little Rock (72201)



District of Columbia

W. REAMS PERKINS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

8459 Portland Place
McLean, Va. 22101
Telephone 703-356-1730

OFFICE ADDRESS

825 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
Telephone 202-337-2727

BIRTHPLACE: Richmond, Va.

BIRTH DATE: October 27, 1934

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Richmond, 1957
M.D. degree, Medical College of Virginia, 1961

SPECIALTY: Obstetrics-Gynecology

WIFE: Andrea

JOINED SMA: February 1974

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1973-1974
Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1974-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on Selections, Chairman

Associate Councilors

CHARLES E. BICKHAM, JR., 5920 Searl Terrace, Washington (20016)
JOHN O'CONNOR, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
LEONARD T. PETERSON, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20037)
MAXINE SCHURTER, 5272 River Road, Washington (20016)
JAMES G. SITES, Fairfax Hospital, Department of Obstetrics & Gynecology, 330 Gallows Road, Falls Church (22046)

Florida

WALTER C. JONES, III

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

3774 Main Highway
Miami, Fla. 33133
Telephone 305-448-8439

OFFICE ADDRESS

Coral Gables Orthopaedic
Associates
4675 Ponce De Leon Boulevard
Coral Gables, Fla. 33146
Telephone 305-667-3511



BIRTHPLACE: Miami, Fla.

BIRTH DATE: September 4, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Virginia, 1949
M.D. degree, University of Miami School of Medicine, 1958

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Suzanne

JOINED SMA: August 1964

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

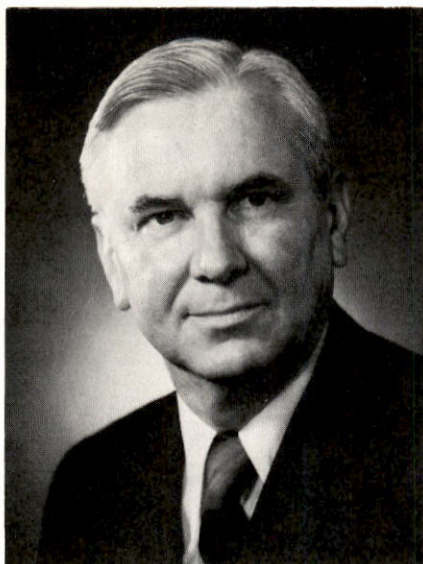
Associate Councilor from Florida, 1970-1975
General Chairman on Arrangements, Miami Beach Meeting, 1971
Second Vice-President, 1971-1972
Councilor from Florida, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Insurance
Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Meeting Places

Associate Councilors

LAWRENCE S. COHEN, 4600 North Habana Avenue, Suite 35, Tampa (33614)
J. LEE DOCKERY, Associate Professor of Obstetrics-Gynecology, University of Florida College of Medicine, 3832 S.W. 84th Street, Gainesville (32610)
RONALD J. MANN, Department of Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, University of Miami School of Medicine, P.O. Box 520875, Biscayne Annex, Miami (33152)
SAM E. STEPHENSON, JR., University Hospital, 655 Eighth Street, West, P. O. Box 2751, Jacksonville (32209)
THOMAS J. ZAYDON, 3661 South Miami Avenue, Suite #409, Miami (33133)



Georgia

EDWIN C. EVANS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

500 Westover Drive, N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30305
Telephone 404-355-2203

OFFICE ADDRESS

414 Baptist Professional Building
340 Boulevard, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30312
Telephone 404-577-1231

BIRTHPLACE: Milledgeville, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: June 30, 1917

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Georgia, 1936

M.D. degree, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, 1940

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

WIFE: Margie

JOINED SMA: December 1969

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Medicine, 1969-1970
Vice-Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1970-1971
Chairman-Elect, Section on Medicine, 1971-1972
Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1972-1973
Associate Councilor from Georgia, 1973-1974
Councilor from Georgia, 1974-1979
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1977-1978
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1974-1979
Chairman of the Council, 1978-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Finance, Chairman
Committee on Insurance, ex officio member
Committee on Scientific Work

Associate Councilors

JOSEPH M. ALMAND, JR., 606 South Greenwood Street, La Grange (30240)
WILLIAM E. HUGER, JR., Suite 675, Piedmont Bldg., 35 Collier Road, N.W., Atlanta (30309)
WILLIAM D. LOGAN, 272 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta (30312)
WILLIAM W. MOORE, JR., 1175 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 1624, Atlanta (30309)
C. REX TEESLINK, 505 Regent Place, Augusta (30909)

Kentucky

ROBERT G. OVERSTREET

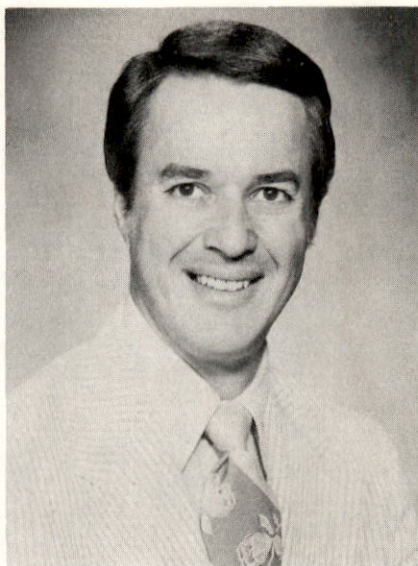
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2501 Denham Road
Louisville, Ky. 40205
Telephone 502-459-5835

OFFICE ADDRESS

870 Medical Towers South
Louisville, Ky. 40202
Telephone 502-583-1621



BIRTHPLACE: Louisville, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: April 6, 1931

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Denison University, 1953
M.D. degree, University of Louisville, 1957

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

WIFE: Joe Anne

JOINED SMA: June 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Councilor from Kentucky, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on History
Committee on Medical Students

Associate Councilors

CARL J. BRUEGGEMANN, 325 West 19th Street, Covington (41011)

JAMES J. DADE, 212 West 18th Street, Hopkinsville (42240)

CECIL GRUMBLES, Children's Hospital Foundation Bldg., Chestnut and Floyd,
Louisville (40202)

JOHN JENKINS, 110 3rd Street, Henderson (42420)

ROBERT SCHIAVONE, 5036 Poplar Level Road, Louisville (40219)



Louisiana

GEORGE S. ELLIS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

42 Pelham Drive
Metairie, La. 70005
Telephone 504-833-1246

OFFICE ADDRESS

812 Maison Blanche Building
New Orleans, La. 70112
Telephone 504-523-2765

BIRTHPLACE: Beirut, Lebanon

BIRTH DATE: May 30, 1923

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, University of Texas, 1944

M.D. degree, Tulane University Medical School, 1946

SPECIALTY: Ophthalmology

WIFE: Lorraine

JOINED SMA: July 1951

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Ophthalmology, 1963-1968

Chairman, Section on Ophthalmology, 1969-1970

Associate Councilor from Louisiana, 1967-1978

Councilor from Louisiana, 1978-1983

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Publications and Journal Advertising

Associate Councilors

MARIO A. CALONJE, East Jefferson General Hospital, 4200 Houma Boulevard, Metairie (70002)

CARLTON L. CARPENTER, JR., 1415 Main Street, Baton Rouge (70802)

MICHAEL ELLIS, Department of Pathology, Bossier City General Hospital, 2055 Airline Drive, Bossier City (71010)

LLOYD C. EYRICH, JR., 4500 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)

GEORGE L. LEONARD, Department of Pathology, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans (70121)

Maryland

RICHARD D. RICHARDS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2006 Skyline Road
Towson, Md. 21204
Telephone 301-821-7310

OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Ophthalmology
University of Maryland Hospital
Baltimore, Md. 21201
Telephone 301-528-5929



BIRTHPLACE: Grand Haven, Mich.

BIRTH DATE: March 10, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Michigan, 1948
M.D. degree, University of Michigan, 1951
M.Sc. degree, State University of Iowa (Ophthalmology), 1958

SPECIALTY: Ophthalmology

WIFE: Alice

JOINED SMA: August 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Ophthalmology, 1972-1973
Chairman-Elect, Section on Ophthalmology, 1973-1974
Chairman, Section on Ophthalmology, 1974-1975
Councilor from Maryland, 1976-1981
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1978-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Finance
Committee on Grants and Loans, Chairman
Committee on Scientific Work

Associate Councilors

JOSEPH W. BURNETT, Division of Dermatology, University of Maryland Hospital, 22 S. Greene Street, Baltimore (21201)

HENRY E. LANGENFELDER, 6303 Blenheim Road, Baltimore (21212)

JOSEPH J. McDONALD, 6201 Greenbelt Road, Suites U-12-14, College Park (20740)

JOHN F. STRAHAN, 7401 Osler Drive, Suite 107, Baltimore (21204)

GEORGE E. URBAN, JR., 9131 Piscataway Road, Clinton (21735)



Mississippi

GUY T. VISE, JR.
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

4225 Eastover Place
Jackson, Miss. 39211
Telephone 601-362-7620

OFFICE ADDRESS

Mississippi Methodist
Rehabilitation Center
P. O. Box 4878
Fondren Station
Jackson, Miss. 39216
Telephone 601-981-2611

BIRTHPLACE: Meridian, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: September 18, 1939

EDUCATION: A. B. degree, Harvard University, 1961
M. D. degree, Tulane University, 1965

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Margaret

JOINED SMA: 1963; became a Life Member December 1973

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1978-1979
Councilor from Mississippi, 1978-1983

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Finance
Committee on Publications and Journal Advertising
Committee on Scientific Work

Associate Councilors

G. L. ARRINGTON, JR., 1516-23rd Avenue, Meridian (30301)

J. P. CULPEPPER, III, P.O. Box 2038, Hattiesburg (39401)

MACK GORTON, 107 Church Street, Belzoni (39038)

JAMES G. HAYS, St. Dominic-Medical Offices, Jackson (39216)

THOMAS R. SINGLEY, Suite 208-Doctors Plaza, Pascagoula (39567)

Missouri

ROGER L. MELL

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

27 Log Cabin Drive
Ladue, Mo. 63124
Telephone 314-994-7150

OFFICE ADDRESS

University Club Tower
1034 South Brentwood Blvd.
Suite #650
St. Louis, Mo. 63117
Telephone 314-721-7325



BIRTHPLACE: Bonne Terre, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: March 19, 1933

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Missouri, 1956

M.D. degree, Washington University School of Medicine, 1965

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Joan

JOINED SMA: March 1976

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Missouri, 1976-1978

Councilor from Missouri, 1978-1981

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Meeting Places

Associate Councilors

CHARLES F. BAHN, 14 Doctors' Park, 801 South Mt. Auburn Road, Cape Girardeau (63701)

HUGH S. HARRIS, JR., 3205 Lansing Avenue, Columbia (65201)

HAROLD L. JONES, Ferrell-Duncan Clinic, 1550 East Sunshine, Springfield (65804)

J. LESLIE WALKER, 522 N. Newballis Road, Creve Coeur (63141)

ROBERT FRANCIS WORTMANN, 6400 Prospect Avenue, Kansas City (64132)



North Carolina

GEORGE W. LILES

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

691 Williamsburg Road
Concord, N.C. 28025
Telephone 704-782-2816

OFFICE ADDRESS

Cabarrus Surgical Clinic, P.A.
48 Ardsley Avenue, N.E.
Concord, N.C. 28025
Telephone 704-786-1108

BIRTHPLACE: McColl, S.C.

BIRTH DATE: July 20, 1920

EDUCATION: B.S.M. degree, Duke University, 1942
M.D. degree, Duke Medical School, 1944

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

WIFE: Jane

JOINED SMA: November 1970

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from North Carolina, 1971-1975
Councilor from North Carolina, 1976-1981

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on Publications and Advertising
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

LUTHER E. BARNHARDT, JR., 4A-2 Doctors Park, Asheville (28801)

JAMES E. GIBSON, Sanford Surgical Clinic, Sanford (27330)

HARVEY C. MAY, Eastover Medical Park, Suite 305, 2711 Randolph Road, Charlotte (28207)

DONALD E. MCCOLLUM, Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)

CHARLES P. NICHOLSON, JR., 3108 Arendell Street, Morehead City (28557)

Oklahoma

THOMAS R. TURNER

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

9050 South 33rd West Avenue
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
Telephone 918-446-3079

OFFICE ADDRESS

4867 South Sheridan Road
Tulsa, Okla. 74145
Telephone 918-663-4934

BIRTHPLACE: Amarillo, Tex.

BIRTH DATE: March 17, 1934

EDUCATION: M.D. degree, University of Texas Medical School, Galveston, 1960

SPECIALTY: Family Practice

WIFE: Silvia

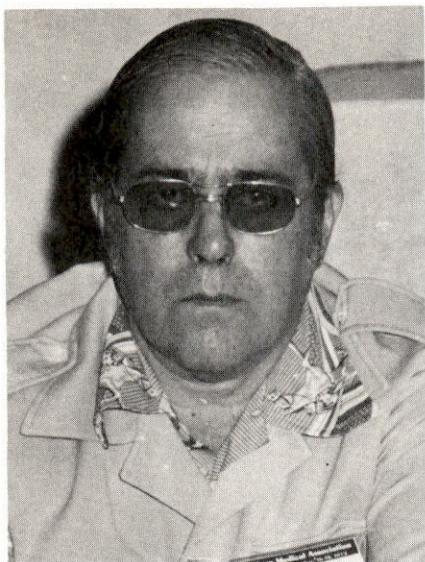
JOINED SMA: December 1974

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Oklahoma, 1977-1978
Councilor from Oklahoma, 1978-1983

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on History
Committee on Public Relations
Committee on Selections



South Carolina

WILLIAM W. VALLOTTON
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

15 Broughton Road
Charleston, S.C. 29407
Telephone 803-766-0483

OFFICE ADDRESS

Storm Eye Institute
Medical University of
South Carolina
80 Barre Street
Charleston, S.C. 29401
Telephone 803-792-2492

BIRTHPLACE: Valdosta, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: November 26, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, Duke University, 1947
M.D. degree, Medical College of Georgia, 1952

SPECIALTY: Ophthalmology

WIFE: Hulda

JOINED SMA: April 1966

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from South Carolina, 1972-1975
Councilor from South Carolina, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Meeting Places

Associate Councilors

WARREN Y. ADKINS, 171 Ashley Avenue, Charleston (29403)

WAYNE C. BRADY, 24 Vardry Street, Greenville (29605)

WILLIAM A. HAMMILL, 711 North Church Street, Spartanburg (29303)

HENRY G. KELLEY, JR., 711 North Church Street, Spartanburg (29303)

J. HOWARD STOKES, JR., 161 West Cheves Street, Florence (29501)

Tennessee

JOHN B. LYNCH

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2312 Valley Brook Road
Nashville, Tenn. 37215
Telephone 615-383-3790

OFFICE ADDRESS

S-2221 Vanderbilt Hospital
Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Telephone 615-322-3451



BIRTHPLACE: Akron, Ohio

BIRTH DATE: February 5, 1929

EDUCATION: Vanderbilt University, 1946-1949

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Plastic Surgery

WIFE: Jean

JOINED SMA: November 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1969-1970
Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1970-1971
Chairman-Elect, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1971-1972
Chairman, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1972-1973
Associate Councilor from Texas, 1971-1973
Associate Councilor from Tennessee, 1973-1977
Councilor from Tennessee, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Publications and Advertising, Chairman

Associate Councilors

BEN D. HALL, 115 West Fairview, Johnson City (27601)
CAULEY W. HAYES, JR., 1010 East Third Street, Chattanooga (37403)
JOHN E. KESTERSON, 606 West Main Avenue, Knoxville (37902)
ROBERT C. REEDER, 969 Madison, Suite 1407, Memphis (38104)
JOHN L. SAWYERS, Chief of Surgery, St. Thomas Hospital, 4220 Harding Road, Nashville (37202)



Texas

L. S. THOMPSON, JR.
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

3620 Princeton
Dallas, Tex. 75205
Telephone 214-521-7636

OFFICE ADDRESS

P. O. Box 2220
Southland Center
Dallas, Tex. 75221
Telephone 214-653-3121

BIRTHPLACE: Dallas, Tex.

BIRTH DATE: July 4, 1924

EDUCATION: University of Texas, 1944
M.D. degree, Baylor College of Medicine, 1948

SPECIALTY: Surgery

WIFE: Liz

JOINED SMA: January 1955

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

General Chairman on Arrangements, Dallas Meeting, 1970
Second Vice-President, 1970-1971
Associate Councilor from Texas, 1971-1975
Councilor from Texas, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Insurance
Committee on Public Relations, Chairman

Associate Councilors

N. C. HIGHTOWER, JR., Scott and White Clinic, Temple (76501)
GLENN M. JONES, 3707 21st Street, Lubbock (79410)
STEPHEN R. LEWIS, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston (77550)
JOSEPH T. PAINTER, M. D. Anderson Hospital & Tumor Institute, Houston (77025)
JOHN A. WEBB, 704 Medical Towers, Houston (77025)

Virginia

M. PINSON NEAL, JR.

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

4607 Stratford Road
Richmond, Va. 23225
Telephone 804-272-0754

OFFICE ADDRESS

Medical College of Virginia
Virginia Commonwealth
University
Box 295, MCV Station
Richmond, Va. 23298
Telephone 804-770-5150



BIRTHPLACE: Columbia, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: April 22, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Missouri, 1949

B.S. in Med. degree, University of Missouri, 1951

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1953

SPECIALTY: Radiology

WIFE: Gail

JOINED SMA: November 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968

Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969

Associate Councilor from Virginia, 1972-1973

Councilor from Virginia, 1973-1980

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1975-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Dial Access

Committee on Finance

Committee on Grants and Loans

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Public Relations

Committee on Scientific Work

Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

SAMUEL W. ATKINS, JR., 1045 Main Street, Danville (24551)

JOHN A. BOARD, Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Medical College of Virginia,
Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond (23298)

JAMES M. MOSS, 1707 Osage Street, Alexandria (22302)

WILLIAM J. REARDON, 6060 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church (22044)

W. NASH THOMPSON, Box 369, Stuart (24171)



West Virginia

JACK LECKIE
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2 Elwood Avenue
Huntington, W. Va. 25705
Telephone 304-529-7629

OFFICE ADDRESS

2900 First Avenue
Huntington, W. Va. 25702
Telephone 304-696-2282

BIRTHPLACE: Toler, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: September 22, 1916

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Marshall University School of Medicine, 1938
M.D. degree, George Washington University School of Medicine, 1950

SPECIALTY: Family Practice

WIFE: Barbara

JOINED SMA: Life Member, 1970

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Family Practice, 1972-1973
Chairman, Section on Family Practice, 1973-1975
Councilor from West Virginia, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1978-1979

Committee on Insurance
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

GEORGE A. CURRY, 596 Wiley Street, Morgantown (26506)
CLAUDE R. DAVISSON, 311 East First Street, Weston (26452)
WILDA S. JOSEPH, 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)
JOSEPH A. SMITH, 1223 West Virginia Avenue, Dunbar (25064)
LARRY C. SMITH, 636 Ridgewood Road, Huntington (25701)

OFFICERS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

1978—1979

General Officers

- President:* Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic, 3515 Glenwood Avenue, P.O. Box 10707, Raleigh, N.C. 27605 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Nancy)
- President-Elect:* G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson, Tenn. 38301 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Elizabeth)
- First Vice-President:* J. Ralph Meier, 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans, La. 70112 (Specialty: Pathology; Wife: Connie)
- Second Vice-President:* E. Napier Burson, Jr., 214 Baptist Professional Building, 340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30312 (Specialty: Gastroenterology; Wife: Jane)
- Executive Vice-President:* Mr. Robert F. Butts, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205 (Wife: Jeannine)
- Executive Director:* Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205 (Wife: Pamela)

Council

(Year term expires follows name)

- Edwin C. Evans, Chairman (1979), 414 Baptist Professional Building, 340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30312 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: Margie)
- M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman (1980), Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, Box 295, MCV Station, Richmond, Va. 23298 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Gail)
- Margaret S. Klapper (1982), Assistant to the Vice President for Health Affairs, 111 Mortimer Jordan Hall, University Station, Birmingham, Ala. 35294 (Specialty: Medicine; Husband: Clarence Klapper, Ph.D.)
- David L. Barclay (1979), Suite 614 - Doctors Building, 500 S. University, Little Rock, Ark. 72205 (Specialty: Gynecology-Oncology; Wife: Janie)
- W. Reams Perkins (1979), 825 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037 (Specialty: Obstetrics-Gynecology; Wife: Andrea)
- Walter C. Jones, III (1980), Coral Gables Orthopaedic Associates, 4675 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, Coral Gables, Fla. 33146 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Suzanne)
- Robert G. Overstreet (1982), 870 Medical Towers South, Louisville, Ky. 40202 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: Joe Anne)
- George S. Ellis (1983), 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La. 70112 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Lorraine)
- Richard D. Richards (1981), Department of Ophthalmology, University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore, Md. 21201 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Alice)
- Guy T. Vise, Jr. (1983), P.O. Box 4878, Fondren Station, Jackson, Miss. 39216 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Margaret)
- Roger L. Mell (1981), University Club Tower, 1034 South Brentwood Boulevard, Suite 650, St. Louis, Mo. 63117 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Joan)
- George W. Liles (1981), Cabarrus Surgical Clinic, P.A., 48 Ardsley Avenue, N.E., Concord, N.C. 28025 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Jane)
- Thomas R. Turner (1983), 4867 South Sheridan Road, Tulsa, Okla. 74145 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Silvia)
- William W. Vallotton (1980), Storm Eye Institute, Medical University of South Carolina, 80 Barre Street, Charleston, S.C. 29401 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Hulda)
- John B. Lynch (1982), S-2221 Vanderbilt Hospital, Nashville, Tenn. 37232 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Jean)
- L. S. Thompson, Jr. (1980), P. O. Box 2220, Southland Center, Dallas, Tex. 75221 (Specialty: Surgery; Wife: Liz)
- Jack Leckie (1982), 2900 First Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25702 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Barbara)

Executive Committee of the Council

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*
M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
Margaret S. Klapper
Richard D. Richards
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *President*
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *President-Elect*
J. Ralph Meier, *First Vice-President*

Councilors-Elect

Arkansas—
District of Columbia—
Georgia—

Board of Trustees

(Year term expires follows name)

Robert D. Moreton (1979), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Tex. 77025 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Alma)
George J. Carroll (1980), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434 (Specialty: Pathology)
Andrew M. Moore (1981), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Peggy)
G. Gordon McHardy (1982), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Gastroenterology; Wife: Katherine)
G. Thomas Jansen (1983), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201 (Specialty: Dermatology; Wife: Fran)
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1984), P.O. Box 1488, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Virginia)

Editorial Board

John B. Thomison, Editor, P. O. Box 70, Nashville, Tenn. 37202
R. H. Kampmeier, Advisory Editor, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Addison B. Scoville, Jr., Assistant Editor, 345 North 24th Avenue, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Assistant Editor, University Hospital, 655 Eighth Street, West, P.O. Box 2715, Jacksonville, Fla. 32209
Terry D. Allen, Department of Urology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Tex. 75232
Randolph Batson, P.O. Box 928, Troy, Ala. 36081
Thomas M. Blake, University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss. 39216
Ben V. Branscomb, University Hospital, Hillman Clinic, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Alvin J. Cummins, 1324 Peabody, Memphis, Tenn. 38104
Nicholas E. Davies, 35 Collier Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
Cyrus C. Erickson, 858 Madison Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
Bruce Schoenberg, National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. 20014
M. Madison Slusher, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27103
J. Graham Smith, Jr., Department of Dermatology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30902

STANDING COMMITTEES

All Standing Committees are appointed by the Chairman of the Council, except where indicated. The President and Chairman of the Council are ex officio members of all Standing Committees with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

David L. Barclay, *Chairman*
George W. Liles
Robert G. Overstreet
W. Reams Perkins
Thomas R. Turner

Committee on Dial Access

(*Ad Hoc Committee*)

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*
Margaret S. Klapper
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
John L. Sawyers
Bob Willis

Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
Mr. Robert F. Butts
D. Joseph Judge

Committee on Finance

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*, and
members of the Executive
Committee of the Council

Committee on Grants and Loans

Richard D. Richards, *Chairman*
David L. Barclay
John B. Lynch
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Robert T. Singleton

Committee on History

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*
Robert G. Overstreet
Thomas R. Turner

Committee on Insurance

William W. Moore, Jr., *Chairman*,
1175 Peachtree Street, N.E.,
Suite 1624, Atlanta, Ga. 30309
J. Hoyle Carlock
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
Walter C. Jones, III
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
G. Thomas Jansen
Jack Leckie
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
G. Gordon McHardy
J. Ralph Meier
L. S. Thompson, Jr.
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.
Mr. Robert F. Butts

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans

Committee on Medical Students

Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., *Chairman*
Department of Psychiatry, East Tennessee
State University College of Medicine,
Johnson City, Tenn. 37601

David L. Barclay
James Y. Griggs
Walter C. Jones, III
John B. Lynch
Robert G. Overstreet
C. Rex Teeslink
John B. Thomison

Committee on Meeting Arrangements

(*General Chairman on Arrangements*)
Appointed by the President

Peter J. Fennel
3011 Alta
Las Vegas, Nev. 89107

Committee on Meeting Places

E. Napier Burson, Jr., *Chairman*
Walter C. Jones, III
Roger L. Mell
William W. Vallotton

Committee on Personnel

Margaret S. Klapper, *Chairwoman*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

Committee on Public Relations

L. S. Thompson, Jr., *Chairman*
William M. Center,
605 Belknap Street,
San Antonio, Tex. 78212
Thomas R. Turner
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
C. Rex Teeslink
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
J. Ralph Meier
Peter J. Fennel

Committee on Publications and Advertising

John B. Lynch, *Chairman*
Nicholas E. Davies,
35 Collier Road, N.W.,
Atlanta, Ga. 30309

George S. Ellis
George W. Liles
Addison B. Scoville, Jr.
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
Ex Officio:
Mr. Robert F. Butts

Committee on Scientific Work

C. Rex Teeslink, *Chairman*
John L. Sawyers, *Vice-Chairman*
Chief of Surgery, St. Thomas Hospital,
4220 Harding Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37202
Margaret S. Klapper
James M. Moss
1707 Osage Street
Alexandria, Va. 22302
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Richard D. Richards
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
Taylor H. Kirby, Jr.
1100 Eighth Avenue, N.W.
Gainesville, Fla. 32601

Louis A. Cancellaro
Ex Officio:
John B. Thomison
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
Terrell B. Tanner
110 Clarke Street
Oxford, Ga. 30267
N. C. Hightower, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Committee on Selections

W. Reams Perkins, *Chairman*
Jack Leckie
George W. Liles
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Thomas R. Turner

Committee on Special Awards

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*, as
First Vice-President; members unpublicized

Living Past Presidents

(Year served follows name)

Walter C. Jones (1952-53), 3603 Alhambra Circle, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134
Daniel L. Sexton (1962-63), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo. 63105
Robert D. Moreton (1963-64), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Tex. 77025
R. H. Kampmeier (1964-65), Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17,
Nashville, Tenn. 37232
J. Garber Galbraith (1965-66), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Guy T. Vise, Sr. (1966-67), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian, Miss. 39301
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1967-68), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006
Donald F. Marion (1968-69), 1394 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145
J. Leonard Goldner (1969-70), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
Albert C. Esposito (1970-71), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
J. Hoyle Carlock (1971-72), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore, Okla. 73401
George J. Carroll (1973-74), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434
Andrew M. Moore (1974-75), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508
G. Gordon McHardy (1975-76), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115
G. Thomas Jansen (1976-77), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical
Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1977-1978), P.O. Box 1488, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548

Living Past Councilors

(Years served follow name)

Alabama

J. Garber Galbraith (1957-62), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham (35294)
John A. Martin (1962-67), Route 1, Box 4-T Montgomery (36064)
John M. Chenault (1971-72—filled unexpired term of Dr. Word who died in office),
1115 Somerville Road, Decatur (35601)
D. Joseph Judge (1972-77), 1001 Leighton Avenue, Anniston (36201)

Arkansas

- Thomas G. Johnston (1962-64—filled unexpired term of Dr. Smith who left Arkansas),
P. O. Box 7067, Pulaski Heights Station, Little Rock (72205)
George F. Wynne (1964-69), 113 West Cypress, Warren (71671)
G. Thomas Jansen (1969-74), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas
Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock (72201)

District of Columbia

- Arnold McNitt (1944-49), 3640 Everett Street, N.W., Washington (20015)
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1959-64) 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
George P. Blundell (1964-69), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
Charles Wilson Jones (1969-73), 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
William H. Cooper (1973-74—filled unexpired term of Dr. Jones, who resigned), 825
New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington (20037)

Florida

- Walter C. Jones (1940-45), 3603 Alhambra Circle, Coral Gables (33134)
Donald F. Marion (1960-65), 1394 Coral Way, Miami (33145)
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1970-75), P. O. Box 1488, Fort Walton Beach (35248)

Georgia

- Wood W. Lovell (1969-74), 1001 Johnson Ferry Road, N.E., Atlanta (30342)

Kentucky

- Sam A. Overstreet (1962-67), 234 East Gray Street, Medical Towers South, Suite 870,
Louisville (40202)
Andrew M. Moore (1967-72), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington (40508)
Hiram C. Polk, Jr. (1972-77), Department of Surgery, University of Louisville School of
Medicine, Health Sciences Center, Louisville (40201)

Louisiana

- Woodard D. Beacham (1961-63—filled unexpired term of Dr. Hattaway who died in
office), 4240 Magnolia at General Pershing, New Orleans (70115)
Robert F. Sharp (1963-68), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)
G. Gordon McHardy (1968-73), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans (70115)
J. Ralph Meier (1973-78), 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans (70112)

Maryland

- J. Morris Reese (1951-56), 305 Morris Avenue, Lutherville (21093)
Harry M. Robinson, Jr., (1956-61), 3506 North Calvert Street, Baltimore (21218)
George H. Yeager (1966-71), University of Maryland Hospital, Room 10-412, Baltimore
(21201)
Robert T. Singleton (1971-76), University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore (21201)

Mississippi

- Lamar Arrington (1948-53), 2500 Twelfth Street, Box 2129, Meridian (39301)
J. F. Lucas (1953-58), 501 West Washington Avenue, Greenwood (38930)
Guy T. Vise, Sr. (1958-63), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian (39301)
Howard A. Nelson (1963-68), 308 Fulton Street, Greenwood (38930)
Raymond F. Grenfell (1968-73), 514-H East Woodrow Wilson Avenue, Jackson (39216)
James T. Thompson (1973-75), 633 Park Street, Moss Point (39563)
Everett Crawford (1976-78), Doctor's Clinic, P.O. Box 271, Tylertown (39667)

Missouri

- Daniel L. Sexton (1946-51), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)
Grayson Carroll (1951-56), 710 South Hanley Road, St. Louis (63105)
Clinton W. Lane (1961-66), 950 Francis Place, St. Louis (63105)
James Y. Griggs (1971-76), 7820 Carondelet Avenue, St. Louis (63105)
Robert K. Dorton (1976-78), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)

North Carolina

- Lenox D. Baker (1950-51—filled unexpired term of Dr. London who resigned), Duke University School of Medicine, Durham (27710)
George D. Wilson (1956-61), P. O. Box 28, Lake Toxaway (28747)
J. Leonard Goldner (1961-66), Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)
F. Wayne Lee (1966-71) 225 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte (28204)
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (1971-76), Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic, 3515 Glenwood Avenue, P. O. Box 10707, Raleigh, N.C. (27605)

Oklahoma

- Vernon D. Cushing (1958-63), 711 N.W. Tenth, Oklahoma City (73103)
J. Hoyle Carlock (1963-68), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore (73401)
Samuel R. Turner (1968-73), 4815 South Harvard, Room 403, Tulsa (74135)
James E. White (1973-78), 6565 South Yale Avenue, Suite 1212, Tulsa (74136)

South Carolina

- J. W. Jervey, Jr. (1955-60), 709 Dunbar Street, Greenville (29601)
J. Howard Stokes (1960-65), 161 West Cheves Street, Florence (29501)
George C. Smith (1965-70), 311 West Palmetto Street, Florence (29501)
Edward J. Dennis (1970-75), Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Richland Memorial Hospital, Columbia (29202)

Tennessee

- Kate Savage Zerfoss (1942-47), 3401 Benham Hill, North, Nashville (37215)
A. H. Lancaster (1957-62), 608 West Main Street, Knoxville (37902)
Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr. (1962-67), 2122 West End Avenue, Nashville (37203)
Guy M. Francis (1967-72), 525 McCallie Avenue, Chattanooga (37402)
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr. (1972-77), 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson (38301)

Texas

- Robert D. Moreton (1955-60), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston (77025)
Robert W. Kimbro (1960-65), 310 West Chambers, Cleburne (76031)
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr. (1970-75), P. O. Box 29429, San Antonio (78229)

Virginia

- Charles M. Caravati (1960-65), Medical College of Virginia, Box 91, Richmond (23298)
George J. Carroll (1965-70), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk (23434)
Jerome E. Adamson (1970-73), 603 Medical Tower, Norfolk (23507)

West Virginia

- Albert C. Esposito (1962-67), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington (25701)
Nime K. Joseph (1967-72), 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)
M. Bruce Martin (1972-77), 508 Tenth Street, Huntington (25701)

Section Officers

Section on Allergy

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>Chairman</i> | Gerald Vanderpool, 6667 Vernon Woods Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30328 |
| <i>Chairman-Elect</i> | Robert E. Smith, McGovern Allergy Clinic, 6969 Brompton, Houston, Tex. 77025 |
| <i>Secretary</i> | Rufus E. Lee, Jr., 1602 West Main, Dothan, Ala. 36301 |
| <i>Secretary-Elect</i> | George Brasher, Scott and White Clinic, Temple, Tex. 76501 |

Section on Anesthesiology

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Chairman</i> | Dola S. Thompson, Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Arkansas College of Medicine, Little Rock, Ark. 72201 |
|-----------------|---|

Chairman-Elect D. C. Finlayson, Emory University Clinic, 1365 Clifton Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30322
Secretary Richard Zepernick, 301 North Jefferson Davis Parkway, New Orleans, La. 70119

Section on Chest Diseases

Chairman G. Daniel Copeland, 910 Madison Avenue, Suite 712, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
Chairman-Elect Hans-Karl Stauss, 309 Medical Arts Building, Jackson, Miss. 39201
Vice-Chairman William A. Speir, Section on Pulmonary Diseases, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30901
Secretary Joseph W. Rubin, Department of Thoracic Surgery, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30901

Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery

Chairman J. Byron Gathright, Jr., Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
Vice-Chairman Raul Ramos, 311 Camden, Suite 401, San Antonio, Tex. 78215
Secretary C. Thomas Simonton, 8210 Walnut Hill, Dallas, Tex. 75231

Section on Dermatology

Chairman Robert G. Freeman, 5323 Harry Hines, Dallas, Tex. 75235
Chairman-Elect Beverly B. Sanders, Jr., 700 Spring Street, Macon, Ga. 31201
Vice-Chairman Julian W. Swann, Suite 1007A, 478 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30308
Secretary Dennis Weigand, 619 N.E. 13th Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73104

Section on Emergency Medicine

Chairman George Podgorny, Forsyth Memorial Hospital, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27103
Chairman-Elect John P. McDade, The Alexandria Hospital, 4320 Seminary Road, Alexandria, Va. 22314
Secretary Mark M. Lindsey, Kennestone Hospital, Marietta, Ga. 30060

Section on Family Practice

Chairman Jon C. Calvert, Department of Family Practice, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30901
Secretary Christian N. Ramsey, Jr., P. O. Box 3276, Waco, Tex. 76707
Secretary-Elect W. Ross Lawler, Department of Family Practice, University of Texas Health Sciences Center, San Antonio, Tex. 78284

Section on Gastroenterology

Chairman Arvey I. Rogers, 12th and N.W. 16th Street, Miami, Fla. 33125
Secretary John T. Garbutt, Jr., P.O. Box 3902, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710

Section on Gynecology

Chairman Charles M. Tyndal, 1529 North 25th Street, Birmingham, Ala. 35234
Chairman-Elect Edward R. Cathcart, P.O. Box 1984, Spartanburg, S.C. 29304
Secretary Louis Q. Pugsley, 8316 Arlington Boulevard, Suite 232, Fairfax, Va. 22030

Section on Medicine

Chairman T. Reginald Harris, 808 Schenck Street, Shelby, N.C. 28150
Vice-Chairman James M. Moss, 1707 Osage Street, Alexandria, Va. 22302
Secretary William R. Felts, 2150 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037

Section on Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry

<i>Chairman</i>	Louis A. Cancellaro, Greenville Area Mental Health Center, 715 Grove Road, Greenville, S.C. 29605
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Ronald C. Demas, Charlotte Rehabilitation Hospital, 1100 Blythe Boulevard, Charlotte, N.C. 28203
<i>Secretary</i>	Jack W. Bonner, III, P.O. Box 1101, Highland Hospital, Asheville, N.C. 28802

Section on Obstetrics

<i>Chairman</i>	Samuel R. Poliakoff, 3280 Howell Mill Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30322
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Thomas C. Rowland, Jr., 1333 Taylor Street, Columbia, S.C. 29201
<i>Secretary</i>	Stacy R. Stephens, 10611 Garland Road, Dallas, Tex. 75218
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	William H. Henderson, 2200 South Lamar, Oxford, Miss. 38655

Section on Ophthalmology

<i>Chairman</i>	Richard S. Ruiz, 1121 Hermann Professional Building, Houston, Tex. 77025
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Joel B. Pollard, 921 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. 70112
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	William S. Hagler, Suite 675, Piedmont Building, 35 Collier Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
<i>Secretary</i>	William C. Coles, Department of Ophthalmology, Medical University of South Carolina, 171 Ashley Avenue, Charleston, S.C. 29403
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	John F. Nowell, Skyline Plaza C-1-North, 3701 S. George Mason Drive, Falls Church, Va. 22041

Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	Ronald J. Mann, Department of Orthopedics and Rehabilitation, University of Miami School of Medicine, P.O. Box 520875, Biscayne Annex, Miami, Fla. 33152
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Donald E. McCollum, Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
<i>Secretary</i>	Emmett Lunceford, 3321 Medical Park Road, Suite 401, Columbia, S.C. 29203

Section on Otolaryngology

<i>Chairman</i>	Daniel M. Adams, III, 16 Prescott Drive, Brookline, Mass. 02176
<i>Secretary</i>	Robert L. Baldwin, 2940 Clairmont Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205

Section on Pathology

<i>Chairman</i>	Francis M. Patton, 4200 Houma Boulevard, Metairie, La. 70002
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Lawrence M. Roth, Department of Pathology, Indiana University School of Medicine, 1100 West Michigan Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46223
<i>Secretary</i>	Morton J. Robinson, Department of Pathology, Mt. Sinai Medical Center, 4300 Alton Road, Miami Beach, Fla. 33140

Section on Pediatrics

<i>Chairman</i>	J. Clyde Hart, Jr., 1420 West 43rd, Pine Bluff, Ark. 71601
<i>Secretary</i>	L. K. Austin, H. L. Ross Drive, Monticello, Ark. 71655

Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	Thomas J. Zaydon, 3661 South Miami Avenue, Suite 409, Miami, Fla. 33133
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	James H. Carraway, 400 West Brambleton, Norfolk, Va. 23510
<i>Secretary</i>	Maxine A. Schurter, 5272 River Road, Washington, D.C. 20016
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	Gordon Letterman, 5272 River Road, Washington, D.C. 20016

Section on Radiology

<i>Chairman</i>	Abner M. Landry, Department of Radiology, Mercy Hospital, New Orleans, La. 70119
-----------------	--

Vice-Chairman Michael A. Sullivan, Department of Radiology, Ochsner Clinic,
1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
Secretary T. Rudolph Howell, 1964 Wakefield, Petersburg, Va. 23803

Section on Surgery

Chairman Joaquin S. Aldrete, Department of Surgery, University of Alabama
Medical Center, University Station, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Secretary J. Patrick O'Leary, Department of Surgery, University of Florida
College of Medicine, Gainesville, Fla. 32610

Section on Urology

Chairman Raymond W. Turner, Department of Urology, Louisiana State Uni-
versity School of Medicine, P.O. Box 3932, Shreveport, La. 71130
Secretary John F. Redman, Department of Urology, University of Arkansas
Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201

Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association

OFFICERS

President: Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, 521 Mountain View Street, S.W., Lenoir, N.C. 28645
President-Elect: Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, 615 Fountain Road, Salisbury, Md. 21801
First Vice-President: Mrs. Brad Oxford, 250 Geneseo Road, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
Second Vice-President: Mrs. Charles A. Prater, 107 Church Street, Jellico, Ind. 37762
Third Vice-President: Mrs. William J. Reardon, 1508 Nelway Court, McLean, Va. 22101
Recording Secretary: Mrs. Donald Fletcher, P. O. Box 159, Atlantic, Va. 23303
Treasurer: Mrs. William D. Hughes, 1739 Croom Avenue, Montgomery, Ala. 36106
Historian: Mrs. J. Edward Hill, Route 2, Box 6, Hollandale, Miss. 38748
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, 6651 Goodwood Avenue, Baton Rouge, La. 70806
Parliamentarian: Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, 3305 Mullen Avenue, Tampa, Fla. 33609

COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

Auditing: Mrs. Curry B. Bradburn, Jr., 140 Cambridge Place, Little Rock, Ark. 72207
Filing: Mrs. George F. Scofield, 3509 Salisbury Road, Birmingham, Ala. 35213
Finance: Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, 4607 Stratford Road, Richmond, Va. 23225
Doctors' Day Information: Mrs. David L. Barclay, 14 Arrow Ridge Court, Little Rock, Ark. 72205
Doctors' Day Judges: Mrs. Robert J. Andrews, 1606 S. Live Oak Parkway, Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Membership: Mrs. Brad Oxford, 250 Geneseo Road, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
Memorial: Mrs. John M. Hopper, 3072 Conway Drive, Baton Rouge, La. 70809
Nominating: Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, 236 Ninth Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
Annual Meeting: Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Box J, Warrensburg, Mo. 64093
Research and Romance of Medicine:
Coordinator: Mrs. John G. Bates, Cotton Hill Road, Box 157, Cuthbert, Ga. 37140
Region I, Chairman: Mrs. Phil C. Astin, Jr., 100 Remington Circle, Carrollton, Ga. 30117
Region II, Chairman: Mrs. William R. McPhee, 1205 West 76th Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64114
Region III, Chairman: Mrs. Arthur E. Brown, 1115 7th Street, N., Columbus, Miss. 39701
Resolutions: Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, 3819 Eastover Drive, Jackson, Miss. 39211
Revisions and Handbook: Mrs. James H. Manning, 643 Kennesaw Avenue, N.W., Marietta, Ga. 30063
Courtesy: Mrs. William Noble, Sr., 2404 Forest Road, N., Fort Payne, Ala. 35967
Reading: Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, 7 Rockingham Road, Greenville, S.C. 29607

COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1980)

Kentucky: Mrs. William C. Durham, 406 Winton Lane, Louisville, Ky. 40206
Mississippi: Mrs. J. Edward Hill, Route 2, Box 6, Hollandale, Miss. 38748
Missouri: Mrs. Rudy Ruhling, 6 Webster Knolls, Webster Groves, Mo. 63119
Oklahoma: Mrs. Leon D. Combs, 16 West Midland, Shawnee, Okla. 74801
South Carolina: Mrs. Rufus H. Cain, 1309 Cleveland Street, Dillon, S.C. 29536
Tennessee: Mrs. John H. Coles, III, 1015 Overton Lea Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37220
Texas: Mrs. Oliver H. Timmons, Jr., 631 Ciruela, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
Virginia: Mrs. Rahmat Seif, 2231 Grandin Road, Roanoke, Va. 24015
West Virginia: Mrs. Albert C. Esposito, 171 Woodland Drive, Huntington, W. Va. 25705

VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1980)

Mississippi: Mrs. G. S. Rowlette, Jr., 205 Plantation Drive, Vicksburg, Miss. 39180
Missouri: Mrs. Robert Wortmann, 2819 West 66th Terrace, Shawnee Mission, Mo. 66208
Oklahoma: Mrs. John T. Forsyth, 3320 South Florence, Tulsa, Okla. 74105
South Carolina: Mrs. Lucius M. Cline, 2427 Augusta Road, Greenville, S.C. 29605

Tennessee: Mrs. A. Hoyt Crenshaw, 21 Belleair Drive, Memphis, Tenn. 38101
Texas: Mrs. Brad Oxford, 250 Geneseo Road, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
West Virginia: Mrs. A. G. Capinpin, 1725 Rollings Hill Circle, Charleston, W. Va. 25314

COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1979)

Alabama: Mrs. George Scofield, 3509 Salisbury Road, Birmingham, Ala. 35213
Arkansas: Mrs. David L. Barclay, 14 Arrow Ridge Court, Little Rock, Ark. 72205
District of Columbia: Mrs. Edward W. Nicklas, 4960 Sentinel Drive, Sumner, Md. 20016
Florida: Mrs. Robert F. Mitchell, 15 Ocean Drive, Punta Gorda, Fla. 33905
Georgia: Mrs. Milton F. Bryant, 3569 Dumbarton Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Louisiana: Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, 6651 Goodwood Avenue, Baton Rouge, La. 70806
Maryland: Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, 701 Dryden Drive, Baltimore, Md. 21229
North Carolina: Mrs. James Gibson, Box 532, Route 12, Sanford, N.C. 27330

VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1979)

Alabama: Mrs. Aubrey E. Terry, Route 7, Sigmere Drive, Russellville, Ala. 35653
Arkansas: Mrs. Curry B. Bradburn, 88 Robinwood Road, Little Rock, Ark. 72207
District of Columbia: Mrs. O. Hugh Fulcher, 5081 Lowell Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016
Florida: Mrs. Fred P. Swing, 911 Harbor View Road, Charlotte Harbor, Fla. 33950
Georgia: Mrs. Russell E. Andrews, Route 8, Kingston Road, Rome, Ga. 30161
Louisiana: Mrs. Robert Carter, 38 Farnham Place, Metairie, La. 70005
Maryland: Mrs. H. Leonard Warres, 3314 Fallstaff Road, Baltimore, Md. 21215
North Carolina: Mrs. Leon W. Robertson, 401 Shady Circle Drive, Rocky Mount, N.C. 27801

INDEX OF NAMES

A		Page		Page	
Adams, Daniel M., III	36	Curry, George A.	28		
Adamson, Jerome E.	34	Cushing, Vernon D.	34		
Adkins, Warren Y.	24				
Aldrete, Joaquin S.	37				
Allen, Terry D.	30				
Almand, Joseph M., Jr.	16				
Arrington, G. L., Jr.	20				
Arrington, Lamar	33				
Atkins, Samuel W., Jr.	27				
Austin, L. K.	36				
B		Page		Page	
Bahn, Charles F.	21				
Baker, Lenox D.	34				
Baldwin, Robert L.	36				
Barclay, David L.	13,29,31				
Barnhardt, Luther E., Jr.	22				
Batson, Randolph	30				
Beacham, Woodard D.	33				
Bickham, Charles E., Jr.	14				
Blake, Thomas M.	30				
Blundell, George P.	33				
Board, John A.	27				
Bonner, Jack W., III.	36				
Bradburn, Curry, Jr.	13				
Brady, Wayne C.	24				
Branscomb, Ben V.	30				
Brasher, George	34				
Brueggemann, Carl J.	17				
Burnett, Joseph W.	19				
Burson, E. Napier, Jr.	8,29,31				
Butts, Robert F.	9,29,31,32				
Byrd, Benjamin F., Jr.	34				
C		Page		Page	
Calonje, Mario A.	18				
Calvert, Jon C.	35				
Cancellaro, Louis A.	32,36				
Caravati, Charles M.	34				
Carlock, J. Hoyle	31,32,34				
Carpenter, Carlton L., Jr.	18				
Carraway, James H.	36				
Carroll, George J.	30,32,34				
Carroll, Grayson	33				
Cathcart, Edward R.	35				
Center, William M.	31				
Chenault, John M.	32				
Cohen, Lawrence S.	15				
Coles, William	36				
Cooper, William H.	33				
Copeland, G. Daniel	35				
Crawford, Everett	33				
Culpepper, J. P., III	20				
Cummins, Alvin J.	30				
D		Page		Page	
Dade, James J.	17				
Dameron, Thomas B., Jr.	5,29,30,31,32,34				
Davies, Nicholas E.	30,31				
Davison, Claude R.	28				
Demas, Ronald C.	36				
Dennis, Edward J.	34				
Dockery, J. Lee	15				
Dorton, Robert K.	33				
E		Page		Page	
Ellis, George S.	18,29,31,32				
Ellis, Michael	18				
Erickson, Cyrus C.	30				
Esposito, Albert C.	32,34				
Evans, Edwin C.	16,29,30,31,32				
Evans, Roy B., Jr.	10,29,31,32				
Eyrich, Lloyd C., Jr.	18				
F		Page		Page	
Felts, William R.	35				
Fennel, Peter J.	31				
Finlayson, D. C.	35				
Francis, Guy M.	34				
Freeman, Robert G.	35				
G		Page		Page	
Galbraith, J. Garber	31,32				
Gallemore, Johnnie L., Jr.	31				
Garbutt, John T., Jr.	35				
Gathright, J. Byron, Jr.	35				
Gibson, James E.	22				
Giesen, Andrew F., Jr.	30,31,32,33				
Goldner, J. Leonard	32,34				
Gorton, Mack	20				
Grenfell, Raymond F.	33				
Griggs, James Y.	31,33				
Grumbles, Cecil L.	17				
H		Page		Page	
Hagler, William S.	36				
Hall, Ben D.	25				
Hammill, William A.	24				
Harris, C. Lynn	13				
Harris, Hugh S., Jr.	21				
Harris, T. Reginald	35				
Hart, J. Clyde, Jr.	13,36				
Hayes, Cauley W., Jr.	25				
Hays, James G.	20				

	<i>Page</i>
Henderson, William H.	36
Herrod, Henry G., Jr.	12
Hightower, N.C., Jr.	26,32
Howell, T. Rudolph.	37
Hubbard, G. Baker, Sr.	6,29,30,31,32,34
Huger, William E., Jr.	16
Hunter, Oscar B., Jr.	32,33

J

Jansen, G. Thomas.	30,31,32,33
Jenkins, John.	17
Jervey, J. W., Jr.	34
Johnston, Thomas G.	33
Jones, Charles Wilson.	33
Jones, Glenn M.	26
Jones, Harold L.	21
Jones, Walter C.	32,33
Jones, Walter C., III.	15,29,31
Joseph, Nime K.	34
Joseph, Wilda S.	28
Judge, D. Joseph.	31,32

K

Kampmeier, R. H.	30,31,32
Kelley, Henry G., Jr.	24
Kesterson, John E.	25
Kimbro, Robert W.	34
Kirby, Henry V.	13
Kirby, Taylor H., Jr.	32
Klapper, Margaret S.	12,29,30,31,32
Kreisberg, Robert A.	12

L

Lancaster, A. H.	34
Landry, Abner M.	36
Lane, Clinton W.	33
Langenfelder, Henry E.	19
Lawler, W. Ross.	35
Leckie, Jack.	28,29,31,32
Lee, F. Wayne.	34
Lee, Rufus E., Jr.	34
Leonard, George L.	18
Letterman, Gordon.	36
Lewis, Stephen R.	26
Liles, George W.	22,29,31,32
Lindsey, Mark M.	35
Logan, William D.	16
Lovell, Wood W.	33
Lucas, J. F.	33
Lunceford, Emmett.	36
Lynch, John B.	25,29,31

M

Mann, Ronald J.	15,36
Marion, Donald F.	32,33
Martin, John A.	32

	<i>Page</i>
Martin, M. Bruce.	34
May, Harvey C.	22
McCollum, Donald E.	22,36
McDade, John P.	35
McDonald, Joseph J.	19
McHardy, G. Gordon.	30,31,32,33
McNitt, Arnold.	33
Meier, J. Ralph.	7,29,30,31,32,33
Mell, Roger L.	21,29,31
Moore, Andrew M.	30,32,33
Moore, William W., Jr.	16,31
Moreton, Robert D.	30,32,34
Moss, James M.	27,32,35

N

Neal, M. Pinson, Jr.	27,29,30,31,32
Nelson, Howard A.	33
Nicholson, Charles P., Jr.	22
Nowell, John F.	36

O

O'Connor, John.	14
O'Leary, J. Patrick.	37
Overstreet, Robert G.	17,29,31,33
Overstreet, Sam A.	34

P

Painter, Joseph T.	26
Patton, Francis M.	36
Perkins, W. Reams.	14,29,31,32
Peterson, Leonard T.	14
Podgorny, George.	35
Poliakoff, Samuel R.	36
Pollard, Joel B.	36
Polk, Hiram C., Jr.	33
Pugsley, Louis Q.	35

R

Ramons, Raul.	35
Ramsey, Christian N., Jr.	35
Reardon, William J.	27
Redman, John F.	37
Reeder, Robert C.	25
Reese, J. Morris.	33
Richards, Richard D.	19,29,30,31,32
Robinson, Harry M., Jr.	33
Robinson, Morton J.	36
Rogers, Arvey I.	35
Roth, Lawrence M.	36
Rowland, Thomas C., Jr.	36
Rubin, Joseph W.	35
Ruiz, Richard S.	36

S

Sanders, Beverly B., Jr.	35
Sawyers, John L.	25,31

	<i>Page</i>
Schiavone, Robert	17
Schoenberg, Bruce	30
Schurter, Maxine A.	14,36
Scoville, Addison B., Jr.	30,32
Sexton, Daniel L.	32,33
Sharp, Robert F.	33
Simonton, C. Thomas	35
Singleton, Robert T.	31,33
Singley, Thomas R.	20
Sites, James G.	14
Slusher, M. Madison	30
Smith, George C.	34
Smith, J. Graham, Jr.	30
Smith, Joseph A.	28
Smith, Larry C.	28
Smith, Robert E.	34
Sparks, J. Ellis	12
Speir, William A.	35
Stauss, Hans-Karl	35
Stephens, G. Gayle	12
Stephens, Stacy R.	36
Stephenson, Sam E., Jr.	15,30,32
Stokes, J. Howard	34
Stokes, J. Howard, Jr.	24
Strahan, John F.	19
Sullivan, Michael A.	37
Swann, Julian W.	35

T

Tanner, Terrell B.	32
Teeslink, C. Rex	16,31,32
Thomison, John B.	11,30,31,32
Thompson, Dola S.	13,34
Thompson, James T.	33
Thompson, L. S., Jr.	26,29,31

	<i>Page</i>
Thompson, W. Nash	27
Turner, Raymond W.	37
Turner, Samuel R.	34
Turner, Thomas R.	23,29,31,32
Tyndal, Charles M.	35

U

Urban, George E., Jr.	19
----------------------------	----

V

Vallotton, William W.	24,29,31
Vanderpool, Gerald	34
Vise, Guy T., Jr.	20,29,30,32
Vise, Guy T., Sr.	32,33
Voltz, Phillip W., Jr.	31,34

W

Walker, J. Leslie	21
Warren, Claude M., Jr.	12
Webb, John A.	26
Weigand, Dennis	35
White, James E.	34
Willis, Bob	21
Wilson, George D.	34
Wortmann, Robert Francis	21
Wynne, George F.	33

Y

Yeager, George H.	33
------------------------	----

Z

Zaydon, Thomas J.	15,36
Zepernick, Richard	35
Zerfoss, Kate Savage	34

M I N U T E S

72nd ANNUAL MEETING

of the

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

NOVEMBER 11-14, 1978

**(Includes all meetings held between November 9, 1977
and November 14, 1978)**

INDEX

AWARDS	84
ELECTION OF OFFICERS	83
ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL	79
FUTURE MEETINGS OF SMA	Cover 3
GOLF TOURNAMENT	82
MEETINGS	
Board of Trustees, November 13, 1978	80
Council	
November 10, 1978	56
November 11, 1978	79
Editorial Board	80
Executive Committee of the Council	
February 11, 1978	46
June 17, 1978	51
November 10, 1978	54
November 14, 1978	86
First General Session, November 11, 1978	83
Second General Session, November 13, 1978	84
MINUTES, Woman's Auxiliary	87
PRESIDENT'S NIGHT	85
RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL	
BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL	78
REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA	91-93
REPORTS OF OFFICERS	
Editor, Southern Medical Journal	62
Executive Vice-President	
November 10, 1978	56
REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	
Constitution and Bylaws	62
Dial Access	75
Employees' Pension Trust	63
Finance	63
Grants and Loans	63
History	68
Insurance	
February 22, 1978	68
June 17, 1978	68
November 9, 1978	69
Medical Students	70
Meeting Arrangements	71
Meeting Places	72
Personnel	72
Public Relations	72
Publications and Advertising	72
Scientific Work	73
Selections	79
Special Awards	79
TENNIS TOURNAMENT	82

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Birmingham, Ala., February 11, 1978, 8:55 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association held its Midwinter Meeting at the Birmingham Hyatt House, Birmingham, Ala., February 11, 1978. The meeting was called to order at 8:55 a.m. by the Chairman, J. Ralph Meier.

Members of the Executive Committee present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Edwin C. Evans, Vice-Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.

Members of the Executive Committee absent: Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.

It is duly recorded that the members of the Executive Committee of the Council missed the presence of Dr. Klapper.

Others present: Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville, Ky.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.; Mr. Jim Rice, President, Rice Computer Services, Birmingham, Ala.; Mr. Don Brown, former Editor of the *Birmingham* magazine, Birmingham, Ala.; Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, Bonzo & Associates, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, Business Manager; Mrs. Pamela Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant; Mrs. Anne G. Crouch, Controller.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Dr. Meier informed the members of the Executive Committee of the Council that the minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee held in Dallas, Tex., November 5 and November 9, 1977, needed to be approved. These minutes had been distributed in the SMA YEARBOOK prior to this meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council held in Dallas, Tex., November 5 and November 9, 1977, be approved as printed. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

Before giving a brief report as Chairman of the Executive Committee, Dr. Meier called upon Dr. Giesen to make a special presentation.

Dr. Giesen presented Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President of the SMA, with a gold watch for 30 years' service to the Southern Medical Association. Members of the Executive Committee expressed their thanks to Mr. Butts for all he had done on behalf of the Association.

Dr. Meier informed those present that manuscripts being held in the editorial office of the former Editor of the *Southern Medical Journal*, Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., had been returned to the SMA office of publication. It was further pointed out that most of the equipment from Dr. Riley's office in Oklahoma City, Okla., had been forwarded to the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala.

Dr. Meier further stated that Dr. Riley's salary had been terminated as of December 1, 1977.

Dr. Meier explained that the University of Oklahoma had given credit to the Southern Medical Association on their books of account for any existing funds in Dr. Riley's University Account. As Chairman of the Committee on Finance, Dr. Meier recommended that the account be closed out and that the University of

Oklahoma forward the SMA headquarters office a check in the amount of the credit.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the Executive Committee accept the recommendation of the Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council (Committee on Finance) concerning Dr. Riley. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT Mr. Robert F. Butts

For the benefit of the new Councilors present, Mr. Butts asked Mrs. Anne Crouch, Controller, to explain the Financial Statements. Mrs. Crouch gave a detailed and informative accounting of the financial status of the Association, including a brief summary of the Dallas Meeting.

It was recommended that Mrs. Anne Crouch (or a member of the Association's Accounting Department) appear each year at the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council to explain the Financial Statements of the Association.

Employees' Pension Trust Fund

Mr. Butts commented that at the present time the Employees' Pension Trust Fund is in excellent financial condition. A contribution to the Fund will be made upon recommendation of the Committee on Employees' Pension Trust from the already budgeted funds.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

Mr. Evans' opening comments were relative to the Dial Access Cancer Program. He stated that no funding for this program had been secured beyond March 1978. It was felt that this was an extremely worthwhile program; however, it was decided that no action would be taken regarding additional financing of this program at this time. Further evaluation may be made later.

Mr. Evans then presented an estimated statement of costs, as listed below, pertaining to the Computerized Dial Access Program for other areas of medicine.

DIAL ACCESS COMPUTERIZED DATA BANK (Two Systems)

Engineering Design, Documentation, Labor	\$ 58,600.00
Materials:	
Data Bank	8,000.00
Recorders	20,000.00
Interfacing Device to Telephones	2,700.00
Interfacing Device to Data Bank	1,900.00
Data General:	
Hardware	38,000.00
Software	15,000.00
Grants to Editors (2)	20,000.00
Subtotal	\$164,200.00
WATS Charges (Estimate based on 35,000 calls)	\$ 85,226.00
TOTAL	\$249,426.00
Additional Data Banks (2 systems each)	\$ 50,000.00

Members of the Executive Committee were advised that an engineer had been obtained who would develop

the "black box", or interfacing device between the telephone and the computer.

At the present time, the SMA has commitments from four pharmaceutical companies for funding of five separate programs for \$100,000.00 each.

June 1 is the anticipated starting time for the programs sponsored by Eli Lilly & Company—Infectious Diseases; and McNeil Laboratories—Rheumatology and Arthritis.

Mr. Jim Rice, Rice Computer Services, Birmingham, Ala., gave a few brief comments on the computerized portion of the Dial Access Program.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Hubbard, seconded by Dr. Neal, and passed, that the SMA proceed with the Dial Access Computerized Program, as outlined in Mr. Evans' statement of estimated costs.

Atlanta Meeting

The Executive Committee members were informed that plans for the 1978 Atlanta Meeting, a joint endeavor between the Southern Medical Association and the Medical Association of Georgia, were proceeding nicely. Approximately 64 scientific sessions will be held and 14 postgraduate courses will be sponsored. All scientific activities will be held in the Georgia World Congress Center.

Members of the Executive Committee expressed gratitude that the SMA was fortunate in having E. Napier Burson, Jr., M.D., serve as General Chairman on Arrangements for the Atlanta Meeting.

Dr. Giesen told those present that there would be a special reception for the MAG Program Committee and MAG Program Chairmen to be held Saturday, February 18, 1978, Cherokee Town Club, Atlanta, Ga.

Status of the Ladies' Program

The importance of having a program of ladies' activities for the Atlanta Meeting was stressed.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Evans that the SMA proceed with developing a Ladies' Program for the Atlanta Meeting, as long as the lines of communication with the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA were kept open and as long as the program did not conflict with any of the Auxiliary activities. Dr. Dorton seconded the motion and it passed.

Southern Medicine

The future of the SMA bulletin, *Southern Medicine*, was discussed. Mr. Don Brown, former Editor of the *Birmingham* magazine, was available to answer any questions the members of the Executive Committee might ask.

Several questions arose regarding the future status of *Southern Medicine*: (1) should it be eliminated completely? (2) should it continue as a clinical-type journal? (3) should the SMA proceed to make it a magazine of hobby and leisure interest, with occasional clinical interest? It was noted that if *Southern Medicine* was changed to a magazine-type publication, additional expenses would be incurred in the printing costs.

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried that *Southern Medicine*, as it now exists, be discontinued.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that *Southern Medicine* be continued as a quarterly newsletter to be mailed to all physicians in the SMA territory. The motion was seconded by Dr. Evans and carried.

This change will be effective immediately. Dr. Meier, as Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, will contact R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Editor of *Southern Medicine*, and explain the actions taken.

The headquarters office was instructed to pay all expenses incurred to date in putting together the winter issue of the "old" *Southern Medicine*.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the SMA Medical Student Scholarship awarded annually to Vanderbilt University School of Medicine be called the R. H. Kampmeier Medical Student Scholarship Award.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Dameron that the salary of the Editor of *Southern Medicine* be continued until the end of the current fiscal year (June 30, 1978). The motion was seconded by Dr. Hubbard and carried.

It was suggested that Drs. Giesen and Evans explore the possibility with the Medical Association of Georgia of dedicating the 1978 Atlanta Meeting to Dr. Kampmeier.

Dr. John Lynch was requested to explore the possibility of presenting the outstanding student at Vanderbilt University School of Medicine with the R. H. Kampmeier Award.

Journal Advertising

Mr. Roy Evans and Mr. Mike Haworth were called upon to discuss *Journal* advertising. The Executive Committee members were informed that *Journal* advertising had declined 69%, 1972-1978.

Mr. Haworth was instructed to investigate the cost of running surveys needed to increase advertising in the *Journal*, and submit the proposal to the Executive Committee of the Council at its meeting in June.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

Southern Medical Journal

John B. Thomison, M.D.

Dr. Thomison appeared before the Executive Committee and gave a brief status of the *Southern Medical Journal*. He indicated that he had received a good return of papers from the Dallas Meeting. He also informed the Executive Committee members that he was trying to get the *Journal* make-up three months ahead.

It was further pointed out that two supplements to the *Journal* had been published—"Prophylactic Use of Antibiotics," October 1977; and "Symposium: The Gastroesophageal Junction—Function and Dysfunction," January 1978. It was the consensus that the supplements were a worthwhile endeavor and should be continued in a more or less specialized form.

Dr. Thomison asked members of the Executive Committee how they felt about having articles in the *Southern Medical Journal* that were not strictly scientific. The members agreed that as long as the articles were related to medicine, they could be published in the *Journal*.

Adjournment to Lunch

The Executive Committee of the Council adjourned to lunch in Aegean F at 12:10 pm.

Following lunch, the meeting reconvened at 1:20 p.m.

Las Vegas Meeting

Dr. Meier advised the Executive Committee that on December 9, 1977, he and Mr. Roy Evans met with representatives of the American Medical Association and extended an invitation to the AMA to put on postgraduate courses during the SMA Las Vegas Meeting in 1979. The AMA agreed to put on 20 postgraduate courses.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal that an official invitation be extended to the American Medical Association inviting that organization to sponsor 20 postgraduate courses during the SMA Las Vegas Meeting. Dr. Hubbard seconded the motion and it carried.

Dr. Dameron was recognized by the Chair to comment upon the Las Vegas Meeting. He explained that the meeting would open on a Monday. He requested that the Auxiliary be asked to headquarter in the same hotel that was being used as the official SMA headquarters' hotel. It was decided that since Las Vegas was not in the Association's territory, there would be no local hosts. It

was suggested that the Medical Student Representatives' Program be eliminated during the Las Vegas Meeting. Dr. Meier indicated that he would correspond with the Committee on Medical Students regarding this matter.

Due to the tremendous expenses involved in transportation to Las Vegas, the Executive Committee instructed the headquarters staff to make arrangements for the Annual Section Secretaries' Conference to be held in Atlanta.

Egypt/Greek Isles Adventure

A status report on the Egypt/Greek Isles Adventure, April 11-24, 1978, was given by Ms. Pamela Galbaugh. Ms. Galbaugh reported that 103 persons had been confirmed on the Egypt/Greek Isles trip, with 53 persons on standby. Executive Committee members were advised that Drs. Clarence and Margaret Klapper were representing the SMA on this trip. Mr. Butts had received a letter from the tour representative, INTRAV, requesting that a member of the Southern Medical Association participating in this trip be named as Seminar Chairman.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that Dr. Margaret S. Klapper be named the Medical Seminar Chairman for the Egypt/Greek Isles Adventure. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it passed.

Guidelines for Advertising

Dr. Evans presented for approval "Guidelines for Advertising." These guidelines are listed below:

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING ADVERTISING IN PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

General Principles

The Southern Medical Association seeks to develop and foster Scientific Medicine. In serving its purpose, SMA communicates regularly with its members and with others in medical and allied fields. A substantial part of this communication is carried on presently through the production and distribution of the **Southern Medical Journal**.

SMA will consider the sale of advertising space in its publication when there is convincing evidence that the content of the proposed advertisement, either written or graphic, is consistent with the purposes of the publication and does not include information or suggestions which would defeat the goal of conveying accurate and appropriate information to the readership of the **Journal**.

The appearance of advertising in the **Southern Medical Journal** does not mean that the SMA endorses or guarantees the product or the claims made for the product by the manufacturer. It is the responsibility of the manufacturer to comply with laws and regulations applicable to the marketing and sale of his product or service.

General Eligibility Requirements

(1) Products or services eligible for advertising in the **Southern Medical Journal** shall have an identifiable relationship to the broad field of medicine, medical education, or public health.

(2) "Institutional type" advertising germane to the practice of medicine and public service messages of interest to physicians may be considered for appearance in the **Southern Medical Journal**.

(3) Products which the Food and Drug Administration has approved for marketing in the United States may be considered.

(4) Alcoholic beverages and tobacco products are not eligible for advertising.

(5) General purpose foods such as fruits, vegetables, etc., may be eligible for advertising. Special purpose foods (e.g., low sodium and other types of therapeutic

diets) may be acceptable when there is adequate scientific evidence of their usefulness.

(6) **DRUGS**—Drug advertisements serve as an important channel of communication between the manufacturer and the physician, and the SMA's publication offer ethical drug manufacturers the opportunity to communicate directly with a broad spectrum of the medical profession concerning their products.

The full generic name of each active ingredient must be furnished and the advertisement must in general conform to all other Federal regulations including the support of claims by adequate clinical studies and the requirement to state contraindications, hazards, etc. Adherence to legal requirements concerning the content of drug advertising is the responsibility of the manufacturer.

The disorder for which the drug is recommended must be prominently stated within the promotional segment of the advertisement in such a manner that the physician reader may not be misled. The major visual impact of the advertisement and the apparent intent of the copy are important considerations.

Pharmaceutical products for which approval of a new drug application by the FDA is required before marketing will not be eligible for advertising until such approval has been granted.

(7) Complete scientific and technical data concerning the safety of the product, its usefulness, and operation may be required for products intended for preventive, diagnostic, or therapeutic purposes. Any product which is involved in litigation with a governmental agency with respect to claims made in its marketing may be declined for advertising.

(8) **BOOKS**—A copy of the book may be requested for review to determine its suitability for advertising.

(9) Quotations and excerpts from published papers are acceptable if they do not distort the meaning intended by the author and conform to the applicable Federal Regulations as well as to the "Fair Use" doctrine.

Guidelines for Advertising Copy

(1) The advertisement should clearly identify the advertiser and the product or service being offered.

(2) Advertisements will not be accepted if they conflict with the principles of medical ethics or of acceptable medical practice, are indecent or offensive, or if they contain attacks of a personal, racial, or religious nature.

(3) Unfair comparisons or unwarranted criticism of a competitor's product or service will not be published.

(4) Exaggerated or extravagantly worded copy of graphics will not be acceptable.

(5) Advertisements should not be misleading to physicians or their families.

(6) The format of the advertising copy should be such as to avoid confusion with the editorial content of the publication. The word "advertisement" might be required.

(7) All items of advertising submitted for publication in the **Journal** must be approved by the Committee on Publications and Journal Advertising prior to their publication.

ACTION:—Dr. Dorton moved that the "Principles Governing Advertising in Publications of the Southern Medical Association" be approved, after the first line of (5) under General Eligibility Requirements—"General purpose foods such as fruits, vegetables, etc., may be eligible for advertising"—be deleted. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

OLD BUSINESS

Item No. 1

A discussion ensued relative to providing a dues-paying classification of membership in the Association's Bylaws that would allow non-medical personnel to participate in the SMA Retirement Plan.

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried, that the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws be

charged with the duty of investigating the possibility of creating another classification of dues-paying membership for non-medical personnel wishing to participate in the SMA Retirement Plan.

Item No. 2

Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, Bonzo & Associates, appeared before the Executive Committee and outlined his promotional activities for the year, including publicity for the Atlanta Meeting.

The first item presented by Mr. Kirkpatrick was a Ladies' Program for the Atlanta Meeting, including a one-page black and white ad in the Georgia signature of **Southern Living**.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that the concept of the Ladies' Program, as outlined in Bonzo & Associates' proposal, be approved, including the purchase of a one-page black and white ad in the Fulton County signature of **Southern Living**. Motion was seconded by Dr. Dorton and carried.

The use of "Doc Pritchard" was next discussed. Mr. Kirkpatrick indicated to members of the Executive Committee that they had until the June meeting to determine whether or not the Association would use "Doc Pritchard" in any capacity.

Dr. Meier indicated that he and other members of the Executive Committee were under the impression that one of the ways "Doc Pritchard" was to be used was for public service announcements.

Following a discussion, Mr. Roy Evans was authorized to explore the possibility of producing public service ads for the SMA.

Mr. Kirkpatrick presented a membership promotion kit, a fall mailer, and several other items for the Executive Committee to review and consider.

Most of the items presented by Mr. Kirkpatrick on behalf of Bonzo & Associates for approval were tabled. However, Mr. Roy Evans was given an option of working with Bonzo & Associates in producing the fall mailer and/or the membership kits. The headquarters office was instructed to utilize printing companies obtained by them for the printing of any promotional items.

Following Mr. Kirkpatrick's presentation, the Executive Committee members discussed whether or not Bonzo & Associates continue to be retained as the Association's public relations consultant.

ACTION:—Dr. Evans moved that the SMA not retain any public relations firm on a full-time basis. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard made the motion that the Southern Medical Association hire someone to work on the staff to handle public relations. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

Item No. 3

Dr. Meier informed the members of the Executive Committee that he had received two recommendations from the Committee on Scientific Work.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL FROM THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee on Scientific Work recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a letter be written to the Chairmen of the Sections on Industrial Medicine and Surgery and Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation regarding abolishing their Sections. The

letter would be written over the signature of the Chairman of the Council.

Dr. Meier informed those present that he had received a letter from a physician wishing to continue the Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.

ACTION:—It was moved that the Executive Committee of the Council recommend to the Council that, according to the Bylaws of the Association, the Sections on Industrial Medicine and Surgery and Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation should be abolished, as they have not met with the Association for three consecutive years. The motion was seconded and passed.

Dr. Meier was instructed to write the physician outlining the procedure to be used, according to the Association's Bylaws, for re-establishing the Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.

Recommendation No. 2

The Committee on Scientific Work recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that photographs be deleted from the Preliminary and Final Programs.

ACTION:—Dr. Dorton moved that Recommendation No. 2 be accepted. Dr. Neal seconded and the motion carried.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Mr. Evans showed members of the Executive Committee an audio cassette folder which he thought they might like to consider.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Evans, seconded by Dr. Neal and carried that Mr. Evans be given the "go ahead" to explore the feasibility of producing an audio cassette program.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The members of the Executive Committee discussed dates in June for the next meeting of the Committee. It was decided that the next meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council would be held on Saturday afternoon, June 17, 1978, following the meeting of the SMA Committee on Insurance that morning. The meeting would take place at the Breckenridge Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.

ADJOURNMENT

Dr. Meier indicated that an additional item of business needed to be brought to the attention of the Executive Committee; and therefore, adjourned the meeting into Executive Session at 3:45 p.m.

* * * * *

EXECUTIVE SESSION—Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman; Edwin C. Evans, Vice-Chairman; Robert K. Dorton; M. Pinson Neal, Jr.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

Members of the Executive Committee absent: Margaret S. Klapper.

The meeting was called to order at 5:30 p.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Meier.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

The Executive Committee unanimously reaffirmed its policy concerning the employment by the Southern

Medical Association at its home office in Birmingham, Alabama, of any of the following closely related individuals, e.g., husband and wife, father and son, or father and daughter, mother and son, or mother and daughter, and brother and sister. This objective decision was reached after consultation with many individuals in the business world, by many members of the Executive Committee.

Item No. 2.

Dr. Meier brought up to the Executive Committee the possibility of the Southern Medical Association making

a low interest loan to its Executive Director, Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr. The Committee agreed in principal to this upon request by Mr. Evans and review by the Committee.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at approximately 6:00 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

St. Louis, Mo., June 17, 1978

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met at the Breckenridge Pavilion Hotel, St. Louis, Mo., June 17, 1978. The meeting was called to order at 2:00 p.m. by the Chairman, J. Ralph Meier.

Members of the Executive Committee present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Edwin C. Evans, Vice-Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.

Others present: John B. Thomson, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; William W. Moore, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.; Carmalt B. Jackson, Jr., Houston, Tex.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, Business Manager; Ms. Pamela K. Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant; Mrs. Anne G. Crouch, Controller.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

Dr. Meier advised those present that the minutes of the meeting held February 11, 1978, Birmingham, Ala., needed to be approved.

Dr. Dameron called attention to page eight of the minutes . . . *Journal* Advertising. He asked over what period of time had *Journal* advertising declined over 50%? Mr. Mike Haworth stated that during the past six years *Journal* advertising had declined 69%. Therefore, the minutes were amended as follows: "The Executive Committee members were informed that *Journal* advertising had declined 69%, 1972-1978."

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the minutes of the February 11, 1978, Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council be approved with the above-mentioned amendment. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

Dr. Meier informed the members of the Executive Committee that Drs. Margaret and Clarence Klapper had represented the SMA on the Egypt/Greek Isles Adventure, April 11-24, 1978. He stated that he had received a letter from the Klappers indicating that the trip had been enjoyable and interesting.

Members of the Executive Committee were advised that a readership survey of *Journal* would begin the week of June 19, 1978, utilizing the services of Mr. David Labson, President, Health Industries Research, Stamford, Conn. This survey was approved by the Executive Committee of the Council in a telephone poll by Dr. Meier.

DIAL ACCESS CANCER PROGRAM

Dr. Meier called upon Dr. Carmalt B. Jackson, Jr., from the M.D. Anderson Hospital & Tumor Institute, Houston, Tex., to give a status report of the Dial Access Cancer Program. Dr. Jackson distributed copies of a Dial Access System Interval Report, 1977-1978. The report contained complete financial and activities data for this period. Following his report, Dr. Jackson requested that the SMA contribute approximately

\$29,000 to this Program. It was further brought out that for every \$10,000 contributed to the Cancer Program, the Association would have one editor on the Editorial Board.

The Executive Committee members felt that if the Association did contribute funds to this Program, the catalog cover should be the one designed by the SMA, and that the name of the Southern Medical Association should be carried in a prominent position on the front cover.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard made the motion that a contribution in the amount of \$30,000, for one year, an all-inclusive figure, be made to the Dial Access Cancer Program, M.D. Anderson Hospital & Tumor Institute. The cancer brochure should not exceed the size of the SMA's other dial access brochures and the SMA dial access logo should appear on the front cover.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Dr. William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman of the SMA Committee on Insurance appeared before the Executive Committee and gave a complete, detailed accounting of actions taken by the Committee on Insurance at its meeting held June 17, 1978, 8:00 a.m.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Evans, seconded by Dr. Dameron, and carried that the Report of the Committee on Insurance, as given by Dr. Moore, be approved.

The possibility of insurance solicitation outside the SMA territory was brought up for discussion.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that should any solicitation be made in states outside the SMA territory, the primary emphasis be on membership, not insurance. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts, with the assistance of Mrs. Anne G. Crouch, Controller, presented financial data on the Association, and reported that the Operating Fund was "in the black." Mr. Butts also presented the Tentative Budget for 1978-1979, which needed to be approved in order that the Association have funds with which to operate until November when the Budget would be presented for approval.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the Tentative Budget, as presented, be approved. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

Mr. Butts also distributed several copies of "Personnel Policies" for the headquarters office staff. These policies were referred to the Committee on Personnel for approval.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

Mr. Evans reported on the status of the Dial Access Program. He stated that the Rheumatology and Arthritis Program, funded by McNeil Laboratories, was now fully operational. As of September 1, 1978, Infectious

Diseases, sponsored by Eli Lilly & Company, will be operational. The Programs on OB/GYN and GI, sponsored by Ortho Pharmaceuticals, and Psychotherapy, sponsored by Merck, Sharp & Dohme, should be functioning by January 1, 1979.

The need for establishing a Dial Access Committee, completely separate from the Committee on Scientific Work, as it now operates, was discussed.

Dr. Meier, as Chairman of the Council, appointed Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., as Chairman of an Ad Hoc Committee on Dial Access. Dr. Hubbard was charged with composition and structure of the rest of the Committee. This information will be presented to the Executive Committee at its next meeting in November 1978.

A sample of material put together for a Dial Access Cassette Program was passed around for perusal by members of the Executive Committee. It was the general feeling of those present that there may already be too many such programs in existence. However, Mr. Evans was instructed to explore the feasibility of offering a Dial Access Cassette Program, as a means of additional funding.

Public service announcements were next discussed. Members of the Executive Committee were informed that the only topic not adequately covered was alcoholism (comment of a Birmingham TV station). After a brief discussion, it was decided that the Association would not get involved in public service announcements.

ATLANTA MEETING

Dr. Rex Teeslink, Chairman of the SMA Committee on Scientific Work, appeared before the Executive Committee and gave a re-cap of activities related to the forthcoming SMA/MAG Atlanta Meeting. Dr. Teeslink stated that due to various reasons, the SMA would be responsible for reimbursing four additional guest speakers—Medicine, Psychiatry, Neurology (Georgia Neurological Society), and Neurosurgery (Georgia Neurosurgical Society).

Dr. Teeslink stated that Emergency Medicine would meet with the Association in Atlanta, and also that Section had indicated a desire to become an active Section.

The Preliminary Program for the Atlanta Meeting is set in type. Also, the Georgia Chapter of the American Academy of Family Physicians has reviewed the entire program and has accepted it for accreditation, both Prescribed and Elective. This was accomplished with the help of Terrell Tanner, M.D., Oxford, Ga.

Dr. Teeslink requested that a family practice physician be placed on the Committee on Scientific Work.

Dr. Meier, as Chairman of the Council, appointed Terrell Tanner, M.D., as an ex officio member of the Committee on Scientific Work.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL FROM THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

The Committee on Scientific Work recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that for the next two years, on a trial basis, a member of the state commission of the American Academy of Family Physicians from the state where the next annual meeting will be held, be appointed to serve as an ex officio member of the Committee on Scientific Work.

Dr. Teeslink informed the members of the Executive Committee that the Medical Association of Georgia had expressed a desire to meet conjointly with the Southern Medical Association in Atlanta in 1982.

Concern over lack of publicity from Georgia was expressed. Dr. Evans indicated that he would contact the Medical Association of Georgia and find out promotional activities planned to date and in the future.

The Committee expressed appreciation to Drs. Teeslink and Burson for the tremendous job they have done on behalf of the SMA and MAG in coordinating this joint meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Neal moved that the Committee on Special Awards devise some type of recognition award for Dr. E. Napier Burson, Jr., General Chairman on Arrangements for the Atlanta Meeting. Dr. Klapper seconded the motion and it carried.

Dr. Giesen mentioned that the Spouse Program was formulated and would be printed in the near future. A sample copy was passed around.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

Southern Medical Journal

John B. Thomison, M.D.

The current status of the **Southern Medical Journal** was given by Dr. Thomison. Dr. Thomison commended the Journal Department in the Publications Office in Birmingham for the excellent job they were doing.

Dr. Thomison advised the Executive Committee that, at the present time, the **Journal** is made up two and one-half months in advance. He stated that his goal was to get the **Journal** three months ahead. It was pointed out that two supplements to the **Journal** were on hand in the Publications Office in Birmingham—one supplement is scheduled for an August printing date, and the other is awaiting funding.

Dr. Thomison indicated that he had been contacted by Dr. Gordon McHardy regarding the printing of a supplement on "Gastric Ulcers." Dr. McHardy was referred to Mr. Mike Haworth relative to the printing costs involved. Without having a copy of the supplement available, Mr. Haworth quoted a figure of approximately \$16,000 to print this supplement. Dr. McHardy seemed to be under the impression that should the supplement cost more, the Association would be willing to pay the difference. The question arose as to whether or not the SMA should bear the extra expense of a supplement that was not completely funded by an outside source. It was the feeling that such a precedent would be extremely unwise and should not be set. The matter was referred to the Committee on Publications and Advertising for further consideration.

It was decided, however, that a recommendation was needed in regard to the supplement on "Gastric Ulcers."

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the pharmaceutical company funding the supplement on "Gastric Ulcers" be written and notified that the SMA would print the supplement at a cost not exceeding \$16,000, without reprints.

In addition, it was also moved that any future supplements should first be submitted to the Birmingham Publications Office before a cost is affixed. This would allow an accurate printing quotation to be given for the supplement. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Grants and Loans briefly outlined activities that transpired during a meeting of his Committee on May 20, 1978.

Five applications were received for Residency Training Loans. All applicants were awarded loans, for a total appropriation of \$12,000.

Eighty-four applications were received for Research Project Grants. Of these 84 applications, 43 applicants received grants from this Fund. Eight applicants' funding will be contingent upon receipt of a detailed, itemized budget. The total money expended in this Fund was \$42,003.75.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the Report of the Committee on Grants and Loans be approved. Dr. Dorton seconded the motion and it carried.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1 Associate Memberships

The topic of creating a class of Associate Membership for osteopathic students was brought up for discussion. After much discussion, it was decided that the Committee on Publications and Advertising review this matter with the Association's legal counsel before making a decision.

Another class of Associate Membership discussed was a classification of Associate Membership that would be offered to clinic managers and executives whereby they would be able to participate in the Insurance Program.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Hubbard, seconded by Dr. Dameron, and carried that Associate Membership for clinic managers and executives be tabled and studied.

Item No. 2 Reimbursement of Award Recipients

Dr. Hubbard requested that the members of the Executive Committee of the Council consider paying first-class, round trip air fare and one day's per diem for recipients of SMA awards (Distinguished Service, Seale Harris, and Original Research).

ACTION:—Dr. Dorton made the motion that the Association reimburse recipients of SMA awards their first-class, round trip air fare, plus one day's per diem (\$80), in order that they may be present at the annual meeting to receive their award. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

Item No. 3 Proposed Tours for 1979

Pamela Galbaugh briefly summarized the tour proposals submitted by Mr. Michael S. Lupfer, International Travel Advisors, Inc., St. Louis, Mo. The first tour proposed was a nine-day West Indies Air/Sea Cruise, scheduled for a late February departure. The cost of the trip would be \$998.

The second trip proposed would be a European Adventure. This would be a two week tour visiting the countries of Italy, Switzerland, and France. The price of this trip will be \$1,398, all inclusive. The departure date will be late July or August.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Giesen that both trips be accepted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Dorton and carried.

Item No. 4 Section on Emergency Medicine

Jack Leckie appeared before the Executive Committee with a request from Mark M. Lindsey, M.D., that a Section on Emergency Medicine be established. The guidelines for establishing a new Section, as

outlined in the SMA Bylaws, SECTION 2. Annual Meetings—Scientific Section Sessions, were met.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Hubbard that the SMA Council members be polled by mail ballot for approval of a Section on Emergency Medicine. The motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and passed.

Item No. 5

Dr. Dameron read a letter he had received from a medical student requesting financial assistance for a trip to China.

* No formal action was taken; however, Dr. Dameron was instructed to write the student and inform him that the Executive Committee of the Council of the SMA did not approve financial assistance for his trip to China.

Item No. 6

Dr. Dameron also brought up the fact that his Section (Orthopedic & Traumatic Surgery) wished to bestow some plaque or certificate on Hiram Kite, M.D., who had attended over 40 SMA annual meetings. Dr. Hubbard, as Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards, indicated to Dr. Dameron that the Section should create an award for Dr. Kite, and it could be presented during the President's Luncheon at the time the SMA awards are presented.

Item No. 7

Dr. Giesen read a letter from Southern Physicians Advisor Service.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that this item be tabled. The motion was seconded by Dr. Neal and carried.

* * * * *

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Dr. Meier presented contracts previously signed by Mr. Butts and Mr. Evans as three year renewals. The Executive Committee reviewed the contracts and unanimously authorized the Chairman, Dr. Meier, to sign for the Southern Medical Association.

Dr. Meier announced that Mr. Butts had been notified by Pamela Galbaugh that on September 9, 1978, she would be marrying Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr. The Executive Committee unanimously approved three months' severance pay for Ms. Galbaugh in appreciation for her years of outstanding service to the Southern Medical Association.

* * * * *

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, the meeting was adjourned by Dr. Meier at 7:15 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Atlanta, Georgia, November 10, 1978, 8:45 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the American Room, at the Peachtree Plaza Hotel, November 10, 1978. The meeting was called to order at 8:45 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Meier.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Edwin C. Evans, Vice-Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: none.

Others present: C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; John Thomson, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Mr. Jeff Ketchum and Mr. Wayne Dutt, representatives of Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Mike Haworth, Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Cynthia Lenoir, Executive Assistant.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council held February 11, 1978, Birmingham, Ala., and June 17, 1978, St. Louis, Mo., were distributed to each member of the Executive Committee prior to the meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Evans, seconded by Dr. Dameron, that the minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council held February 11, 1978, and June 17, 1978, be approved as printed. Motion carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

Mr. Butts presented a review of his report as Executive Vice-President, including the Financial Statement for the 12-month period July 1, 1977—June 30, 1978, and the proposed Budget for 1978-1979. A complete copy of this report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 10, 1978, REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Vice-President.

Mr. Butts then called upon Mr. Jeff Ketchum and Mr. Wayne Dutt, both of Birmingham, Ala., representing Arthur Young & Company, to give a detailed explanation of financial structure of the Association.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal, seconded by Dr. Dorton, and carried that the Budget for 1978-1979 be approved, as printed.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including all recommendations contained therein and the Financial Statement be approved. Motion was seconded by Dr. Neal and carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Dorton moved the approval of Arthur Young & Company as independent auditor for the fiscal year 1978-1979. Motion was seconded by Dr. Dameron and passed.

COMMITTEE ON DIAL ACCESS

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman of the Southern Medical Association Committee on Dial Access, and Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., gave a Summary on Dial Access Activities during the past year. For a complete report, please refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 10, 1978, Committee on Dial Access.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that Clinical Pharmacists be allowed access to the Dial Access Program on Arthritis and Rheumatism with the cost for these calls being paid for by McNeil Laboratories. Dr. Hubbard seconded and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that \$32,092.00 be transferred from the Grant and Loan Fund to the Dial Access Foundation Fund for the purpose of covering the deficit incurred in the fiscal year 1977-1978. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the deficit in the administrative overhead cost of the Dial Access Foundation Fund be offset at the end of the fiscal year by a grant from the Grant and Loan Fund. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

Southern Medical Journal

John B. Thomson

Dr. Thomson briefly reviewed his report. For a complete report, please refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 10, 1978, REPORT OF THE EDITOR *SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL*.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Dorton seconded by Dr. Dameron that the report of the Editor, *Southern Medical Journal* be accepted. Motion passed.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the contract of Dr. Thomson, Editor of the *Southern Medical Journal* be renewed for the coming year. Motion was seconded by Dr. Neal and passed.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS AND ADVERTISING

Edwin C. Evans

Dr. Edwin C. Evans, Chairman of the Committee on Publications and Advertising, outlined his report. For a complete report, please refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 10, 1978, Committee on Publications and Advertising.

The Committee on Publications and Advertising made five recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council.

Recommendation No. 1

ACTION:—Dr. Evans moved that a Medical Editor be appointed for *Southern Medicine*. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

Recommendation No. 2

ACTION:—Was deferred on recommendation No. 2 pending further investigation by staff into the cost that would be incurred.

Recommendation No. 3

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that all students of Osteopathic Medicine be allowed to subscribe to the **Southern Medical Journal** at the regular medical student rate of \$10.00 per year. Dr. Dorton seconded the motion and it carried.

Recommendation No. 4

ACTION:—Dr. Dorton moved that the request for \$3500.00 for the purpose of conducting a study to determine the feasibility of initiating an audio cassette Continuing Educational Program be referred to the Committee on Dial Access. Dr. Klapper seconded the motion and it carried.

Recommendation No. 5

It was generally agreed that Associate Councilors could be asked to participate in the evaluation of

Scientific Papers presented at the Annual Meeting. It was felt that no formal action needed to be taken.

OLD BUSINESS

All old business was deferred to the Council meeting to be held later during the day.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Dr. Giesen moved that the request that the Physicians Art Association to exhibit at our Las Vegas meeting be referred to the Committee on Scientific Work with the request for more information. Dr. Dorton seconded and it passed.

An Executive Session was called.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Meier adjourned the meeting at 12:15 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Atlanta, Georgia, November 10, 1978, 1:30 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the English Room, the Peachtree Plaza Hotel, following a luncheon in the French Room. The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Meier.

Members of the Council present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Edwin C. Evans, Vice-Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; W. Reams Perkins, Washington, D.C.; Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables, Fla.; Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville, Ky.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Everett Crawford, Tyler, Texas; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; George W. Liles, Concord, N.C.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla.; William W. Vallotton, Charleston, S.C.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Tex.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.

Councilors-Elect present: George S. Ellis, New Orleans, La.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.

Councilor-Elect absent: Thomas R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.

Others present: Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President-Elect, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., First Vice-President, Jackson, Tenn.; John B. Thomson, Editor, **Southern Medical Journal**, Nashville, Tenn.; C. Rex Teesink, Chairman, Committee on Scientific Work, Augusta, Ga.; James Y. Griggs, Chairman on Medical Students, St. Louis, Mo.; Claude M. Warren, Jr., Associate Councilor, Mobile, Ala.; Mr. Wayne Dutt and Mr. Jeff Ketchum, representatives of Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mrs. Cynthia L. Lenoir, Executive Assistant.

INTRODUCTION OF COUNCILORS-ELECT

The Councilors-Elect were properly introduced to the Council members and included: George S. Ellis, New Orleans, La.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the 71st Annual Meeting, Dallas, Tex., November 6-9, 1977, the Minutes of the Executive Committee of the Council meeting, February 11, 1978, Birmingham, Ala.; and June 17, St. Louis, Mo., were given to each Councilor prior to the meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Neal, seconded by Dr. Liles, that the reading of the Minutes of the 71st Annual Meeting, Dallas, Tex., November 6-9, 1977, and the Minutes of the Executive Committee of the Council meeting, February 11, 1978 and June 17, 1978 be dispensed with and that they be approved as printed. Motion carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT Mr. Robert F. Butts

I am pleased to transmit herewith my annual report for the period of July 1, 1977—June 30, 1978. This joint

report to the General Officers and Council is supplemented with Exhibits to save reading time and still supply detailed information on the affairs of the Association.

From the accompanying Exhibits and Financial Statements it will be noted that the period just ended was most successful. It is especially gratifying to note that the Operating Fund closed the fiscal year with a net gain of \$85,558 as opposed to a deficit of \$251,311 for nine months of the previous fiscal year. The last year-end in which the fund did not operate at a deficit was September 30, 1972. Many things attributed to this reversal including dues increase reflected for a full fiscal year, reduction in **Journal** printing cost, revamping **Southern Medicine**, separate budgets for the Grant and Loan and Plant Funds, and allocation of salaries and benefits of employee time devoted to the Dial Access Fund.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership in the Association as of September 30, 1978 was 25,433, an all time high. The total number of new members for the year was 1,327, but normal attrition reduced the net increase to 236. This past year represents the first full year increased dues were in effect, and the final figures indicate that the membership accepted the increase with the realization that the increase was necessary if the level of services provided were to remain constant or be expanded. The membership by class is as follows: Active, 15,605; Life, 2,620; Emeritus, 369; Military & Disable, 376; Associate Membership: Class 1, 220; Class 2, 218; Class 3, 3741; Class 4, 6; Class 5, 36; Class 6, 2242. Exhibit A shows membership by state for the years 1969-1978 inclusive.

During the year all data processing programs have been rewritten resulting in a more efficient and economical system. The membership department is now on-line with the central computer. All file maintenance functions are now performed by membership personnel. Plans are well underway for all accounting to be computerized within the next few months.

PUBLICATIONS

Publication expenditures continues to be the largest expenditure of the Operating Fund. Even though cost of all items that make up the overall cost of production and distribution continue to increase, publication expenses this year were considerably under the amount budgeted. Major factors contributing to this reduction were: changing the format and frequency of **Southern Medicine**, and selection of a new printing firm. Advertising income continues to be disappointing. Hopefully, the readership study authorized by the Executive Committee will provide factual material which will help our space representative in the New York area increase the amount of advertising space sold during the coming year.

EXHIBITS

Revenue from rental of technical exhibit space at the annual meeting continues to decrease as the costs charged to the annual meeting continue to increase. Studies are being made to determine the financial feasibility of continuing the technical exhibits in light of increased cost to the annual meeting due to costs involved in selling, servicing, and housing this feature of the meeting.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Included in this report is a copy of the Financial Report

and Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1978 with a report of Independent Public Accountants prepared by Arthur Young & Company the firm designated by the Council to audit the accounts of the Association.

The Constitution and Bylaws stipulate that the Executive Vice-President shall secure an annual audit of the books of accounts by a certified public accountant approved by the Council. I recommend that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent auditor for the fiscal year 1979. I also recommend that the First National Bank be reaffirmed as the Primary Depository and the Trustee of the Employees' Pension Trust.

BUDGET

The proposed budget for the fiscal year 1978-1979 is herewith presented for approval. This budget has been tentatively approved by the Executive Committee of the Council, Committee on Finance, at its meeting in St. Louis, Mo., June 17, 1978, but revisions by the Executive Committee of the Council and/or the Council may be made.

TOURS

On April 11-24 the Southern Medical Association sponsored a two week holiday to Egypt, Greece, and Turkey. This was a very popular tour that had over 100 persons confirmed for the trip and 73 people on standby. The Imperial Europe Adventure took 43 travelers to Vienna, Budapest, and Dubrovnik. The original dates for this trip were September 11-21, but were changed to September 2-12, 1978. The next SMA sponsored trip will be a West Indies Air/Sea Cruise, March 1-9, 1979. The cruise itinerary ports of call include St. Thomas, St.

Croix, Guadeloupe, and Grenada and other islands on the Caribbean chain. Already 61 persons are confirmed for this cruise. INTRAV has also planned an eight-day tour of Egypt, including excursions to Cairo, Alexandria, the Valley of the Kings, and the Sphinx and Pyramids. The Egypt tour will begin May 7th. This trip is planned for only those travelers who have participated in other SMA sponsored tours.

SUMMARY

I would like to thank the headquarters staff, General Officers, Executive Committee of the Council, Board of Trustees, Editors, Section Officers, all Committee Members, E. Napier Burson, Jr., who served as General Chairman on Arrangements for the Atlanta meeting, and the Medical Association of Georgia for their contribution to the success of the past fiscal year.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mr. Robert F. Butts
Executive Vice-President
Southern Medical Association
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Dr. Vallotton moved that the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including all recommendations contained therein and the Financial Statement be approved. Dr. Thompson seconded the motion and it carried.

Following Mr. Butts' report, Mr. Jeff Ketchum and Mr. Wayne Dutt, representatives of Arthur Young & Company, presented a detailed review of the financial structure of the Association. This review was accompanied by visual aids.

EXHIBIT A
MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATES
1969 — 1978 Inclusive

STATE	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Alabama	1215	1205	1257	1276	1297	1295	1317	1377	1498	1542
Arkansas	453	455	449	461	496	497	531	521	612	633
Dist. of Columbia	486	460	448	440	419	407	422	424	467	436
Florida	2371	2446	2560	2671	2706	2715	2716	2885	2958	2877
Georgia	1563	1634	1659	1653	1701	1953	2275	2264	2433	2541
Kentucky	899	893	868	856	856	841	856	870	874	877
Louisiana	1440	1430	1461	1442	1494	1458	1447	1574	2257	2204
Maryland	1008	1024	1033	1010	1020	1012	1008	1084	1137	1147
Mississippi	521	527	511	519	527	538	574	589	617	647
Missouri	1095	1108	1083	1071	1079	1046	1047	1088	1202	1184
North Carolina	1318	1361	1351	1378	1442	1412	1469	1558	1614	1600
Oklahoma	556	571	571	576	606	585	595	581	700	675
South Carolina	747	782	786	807	822	824	857	969	1082	1100
Tennessee	1213	1249	1233	1239	1345	1319	1362	1371	1515	1547
Texas	2576	2532	2566	2463	2514	2936	2813	2799	2935	2897
Virginia	1311	1335	1328	1330	1353	1361	1445	1521	1602	1635
West Virginia	445	458	460	449	445	431	439	441	501	493
Other States & Foreign	496	598	679	734	769	787	803	963	1193	1398
Totals	19713	20069	20303	20375	20871	21417	21976	22874	25197	25433

TENTATIVE BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
OPERATING FUND

JULY 1, 1978 — JUNE 30, 1979

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

ADVERTISING & EXHIBITS

JOURNAL	\$312,000.00
EXHIBITS (ATLANTA MEETING)	94,430.00

TOTAL ADVERTISING & EXHIBITS

\$ 406,430.00

DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & SALE REPRINTS

DUES	\$900,000.00
SUBSCRIPTIONS: JOURNAL	27,500.00
REPRINTS: JOURNAL	20,000.00

TOTAL DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS &
SALE REPRINTS

\$ 947,500.00

INTEREST & OTHER INCOME \$ 70,000.00

\$ 70,000.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS

\$1,423,930.00

ESTIMATED CASH, JULY 1, 1978

10,000.00

TOTAL CASH FOR THE YEAR

\$1,433,930.00

APPROPRIATIONS:

SALARIES & BENEFITS (EXHIBIT A-1 & A-2)	\$ 418,700.00
OFFICE EXPENSES (EXHIBIT B)	158,000.00
PUBLICATION EXPENSES (EXHIBIT C)	407,500.00
OCCUPANCY EXPENSES (EXHIBIT D)	28,200.00
ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT E)	44,500.00
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT F)	291,000.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (EXHIBIT G)	25,500.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$1,373,400.00
(CONTINGENCY FUND)	60,530.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$1,433,930.00

EXHIBIT A-2

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

EMPLOYEES' LIFE INSURANCE	\$ 1,250.00	
EMPLOYEES' BONUSES	18,000.00	
EMPLOYEES' REFRESHMENTS	1,750.00	
PAYROLL TAXES (F.I.C.A.)	15,000.00	
FLOWERS, GIFTS, ETC.	1,000.00	
EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL & DENTAL INSURANCE	13,000.00	
SPLIT-DOLLAR INSURANCE	5,500.00	
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT	1,200.00	
EMPLOYEES' PENSION CONTRIBUTION	20,000.00	
TOTAL—A-2		\$ 76,700.00
TOTAL—A-1		342,000.00
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		<u>\$418,700.00</u>

EXHIBIT B

OFFICE EXPENSES

TRAVEL	\$ 25,000.00	
TRADE ASSOCIATION DUES	1,000.00	
OTHER DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,500.00	
TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH	10,000.00	
STATIONERY & PRINTING	12,000.00	
OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSES	6,000.00	
POSTAGE & MAILING	50,000.00	
COMPUTER SERVICES	30,000.00	
DUPLICATING	3,000.00	
PROMOTION	17,500.00	
TOTAL OFFICE EXPENSES		<u>\$158,000.00</u>

EXHIBIT C

PUBLICATION EXPENSES

PRINTING	\$350,000.00	
EXPRESS	3,500.00	
WRITERS, INDEXER & ARTIST	2,500.00	
PRINTING REPRINTS	37,500.00	
EDITOR'S RENT & OFFICE EXPENSES	4,000.00	
READERSHIP SURVEY—ADVERTISING	10,000.00	
TOTAL PUBLICATION EXPENSES		<u>\$407,500.00</u>

EXHIBIT D

OCCUPANCY EXPENSES

RENT	\$ 8,400.00	
ELECTRICITY & AIR CONDITIONING	7,000.00	
HEAT & HOT WATER	2,000.00	
WATER & SEWER SERVICE	750.00	
JANITOR SUPPLIES	750.00	
MAINTENANCE REPAIRS & SERVICE CONTRACTS	7,500.00	
SECURITY — A.D.T.	1,800.00	
TOTAL OCCUPANCY EXPENSES		<u>\$ 28,200.00</u>

EXHIBIT E

ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY	\$ 14,000.00	
HONORARY LUNCHEONS	500.00	
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE & COUNCIL	30,000.00	
TOTAL ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES		<u>\$ 44,500.00</u>

EXHIBIT F

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

SPECIAL PROJECTS	\$ 5,000.00
ANNUAL MEETING	225,000.00
SECTION SECRETARIES CONFERENCE	12,000.00
SECTION OFFICERS	6,000.00
MEDICAL STUDENT REPRESENTATIVES	15,000.00
PUBLIC RELATIONS	10,000.00
ENGRAVING & PLAQUES	500.00
COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK	17,500.00

TOTAL SPECIAL ACTIVITIES..... \$291,000.00

EXHIBIT G

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

AUDIT & COUNSULTING FEES	\$ 15,000.00
ACTUARIAL FEES	1,000.00
PENSION FUND ADMINISTRATION	3,000.00
EMPLOYMENT FEES	1,500.00
ATTORNEY & RETAINER FEES	3,000.00

TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES..... \$ 23,500.00

TENTATIVE BUDGET SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION GRANTS AND LOANS FUND JULY 1, 1978 — JUNE 30, 1979

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

INTEREST & OTHER INCOME	\$75,000.00
LOAN REPAYMENTS	30,000.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS..... \$105,000.00
ESTIMATED CASH JULY 1, 1978 5,000.00

TOTAL CASH FOR YEAR..... \$110,000.00

APPROPRIATIONS:

LOANS	\$30,000.00
SCHOLARSHIPS	30,000.00
RESEARCH PROJECTS	40,000.00
SPECIAL PROJECTS (REVIEWING APP'S)	1,000.00
TRAVEL	1,500.00
TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH	500.00
STATIONERY & PRINTING	250.00
OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSES	250.00
POSTAGE & MAILING	500.00
DUPLICATING	500.00
RENT	6,000.00
DIAL ACCESS	30,000.00

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS..... \$140,500.00
(CONTINGENCY FUND)..... (30,500.00)

GRAND TOTAL..... \$110,000.00

TENTATIVE BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PLANT FUND
JULY 1, 1978 — JUNE 30, 1979

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

INTEREST INCOME	\$12,500.00	
RENT	20,400.00	
TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS		\$ 32,900.00

APPROPRIATIONS:

INSURANCE & TAXES	\$ 6,000.00	
REPLACEMENT & NEW EQUIPMENT	15,000.00	
REFURBISHING OFFICE	25,000.00	
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		\$ 46,000.00
(CONTINGENCY FUND)		(13,100.00)
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 32,900.00

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

John B. Thomison

Southern Medical Journal

This report covers the editorial year October 1, 1977 through September 30, 1978. This is the first full year under the editorship of the present Editor. Dr. Addison Scoville and Dr. Sam Stephenson have continued their service as Assistant Editors, and have rendered invaluable service. The assistance of Dr. Scoville in particular, and the advice of Dr. Rudolph Kampmeier, Advisory Editor, were invaluable during the transition. The Editorial Board has been a hard working Board, and each member has given of his time to make whatever contribution of time has been required.

The members of the Board, all of whom have rendered outstanding service, are Terry D. Allen, Randolph Batson, Thomas M. Blake, Ben V. Branscomb, Nicholas E. Davies, Cyrus C. Erickson, Bruce Schoenberg, M. Madison Slusher, J. Graham Smith, Jr.

Beginning January 1, the format of the *Journal* was changed, returning to a less closely packed page and larger titles. This format has made the *Journal* much more readable, and has been complimented extensively by the readership.

Because of the manner in which manuscripts were received from the previous Editor, the assembling of accurate statistics is difficult. During the year 771 manuscripts were received, and at year end all but 47 had been disposed of. These manuscripts are either with reviewers or in the Editor's office. Three hundred and twenty-five were published (158 have appeared in print and 169 are in press). Two hundred and twenty-one are in process in the Publications Office, and 178, or 24.5%, were rejected.

Ninety of the above manuscripts were meeting papers. Of these, all but about a dozen have either been printed or are in press. Eight of the manuscripts which are still in process were to have been issued in a supplement, but funding could not be obtained, so that these will be published as a symposium in the *Journal*. Twenty-six, or 29%, of the meeting manuscripts were rejected. In addition, a number of meeting manuscripts from the past two years were received from the previous Editor, and these have now been published.

Publication time, of course, depends on the length of time the manuscript is with the reviewer, the length of time the author holds the paper for revisions, and the length of time the author holds the typescript. As we are now running a 3 month lead time, minimum publication time is approximately 5 months after receipt of the manuscript. Average publication time for primary articles is at present 6 to 8 months. I received a very large number of review articles from the previous Editor, so that publication of these has been prolonged. In order to reduce the backlog, in several issues two review articles have been published.

The volume of case reports received has been steadily increasing, due largely to the fact that the outlets available for case reports are decreasing at the same that the demands for publication is increasing. Publication time for case reports, therefore, is presently running somewhere between 12 and 18 months. Case reports which are rated high priority by referees will probably be published within a year, whereas those rated low priority, as they get pushed farther and farther back, could be delayed indefinitely. In order to alleviate some of the pressure, a category of Brief Reports has been instituted, consisting of reports which will require one page or less, and have no more than two figures. It is projected that publication of brief reports will require approximately the same time as primary articles.

We continue to run a backlog of approximately 200 to 250 manuscripts. As of September 30, this consisted of 47 manuscripts in the Editor's office or out to reviewers, 119 manuscripts in the Publication Office to be edited, and 102 typescripts in process. One-half to two-thirds of the manuscripts in all these categories are case reports. These totalled on September 30, 35 in the Editor's office, 93 in the Publications Office to be edited, and 26 typescripts in process. Although we are at present receiving manuscripts in all categories nationwide, this is particularly true of case reports, as the *Journal* is one of the few remaining outlets for this class of manuscript. As we intend to maintain if possible a ratio of two

primary articles to one case report, the outlook for reducing publication time for low priority case reports is not good. This is explained to authors on both acceptance and rejection of manuscripts. No case reports have been withdrawn because of this, and where the stricture has been acknowledged by the author, he has indicated that long publication time is acceptable.

The change in printers was accomplished smoothly in January, and without compromising the quality of the *Journal*, has effected substantial savings in publication costs. Additional savings have been effected by consolidating the publications operations in Birmingham, so that the only part of the operation now maintained in Nashville consists of the Editor, one fulltime secretary, and one part-time secretary. A small office is furnished by Clinical Laboratories of Nashville, the only cost being a small fee which partially reimburses the laboratory for utilities.

Three supplements were published during the year, one in October 1977, one in January 1978, and one in August, 1978. An additional supplement, previously referred to, went unfunded and is being published as a symposium. Two additional supplements are in hand and are awaiting funding.

I wish to recommend the addition to the Editorial Board of Dr. Alvin Cummins, Professor of Medicine at the University of Tennessee Health Sciences Center in Memphis, and head of the Division of Gastroenterology. This will strengthen the Board in an area in which we received a substantial number of manuscripts.

I wish to express my appreciation to the Officers and the Council for their support of the publication efforts, as well as their support of me personally, and for the significant amount of editorial assistance in the matter of reviewing manuscripts that many of them have given. A few of them have functioned in this regard as anonymous members of the Editorial Board. I also express my deep gratitude to the Assistant Editors and the Editorial Board itself for their assistance and diligence in reviewing manuscripts and their objectivity and candor in their comments to the author. Although they remain anonymous, the authors must sometimes at least suspect that a given member may have had a hand in the critique of his manuscript. I am also grateful to those of my colleagues who have given of their time in reviewing manuscripts, whose only other thanks is a listing, accompanied by a note of thanks for the Editor, in the May issue of the *Journal*.

Finally, I wish to acknowledge the deep debt of gratitude I owe the Association staff. Without the smooth functioning of the extremely capable and competent people in the Publications Office, the work of the Editor would be at best difficult, and at worst impossible. They, along with my very efficient secretaries, make it not only relatively easy but also most enjoyable.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

John B. Thomison, *Editor*
Southern Medical Journal
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Dr. Liles made the motion that the Report of the Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, be approved, including the appointment of Dr. Alvin Cummins to the Editorial Board. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it passed.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

James E. White, *Chairman*
George W. Liles
W. Reams Perkins
William W. Vallotton
Robert G. Overstreet

Ex Officio
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
J. Ralph Meier

The Committee has received no request for changes on the Constitution and Bylaws during the year. However, it is the understanding of the Committee that possible suggested changes will be made during the Atlanta meeting.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
James E. White, *Chairman*
Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Report received and filed.

COMMITTEE ON THE EMPLOYEES' PENSION TRUST

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
Mr. Robert F. Butts
D. Joseph Judge

The First National Bank of Birmingham, as Trustee, renders a statement for the fiscal year ending November 30. The statement for the fiscal year ended November 30, 1977, gave the value of the irrevocable trust as \$414,679.45.

BALANCE SHEET
VALUED AT COST

ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 2,019.93
Bonds	166,884.42
Stock	175,663.69
Short Term Obligations	60,000.00
Other	10,111.41
TOTAL ASSETS	\$414,679.45
LIABILITIES	
Reserve for Benefits	\$414,679.45
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$414,679.45

After receipt of the financial statement for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1977, the Committee secured an actuarial evaluation of the plan from Corey & Wakely and recommended to the Committee that a contribution in the amount of \$15,000.00 be made to the trust. This recommendation was approved and the contribution made. There has been no change in the number of retirees (6) during the year. All reports required by ERISA have been filed.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
Committee on Employees' Pension Trust
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Dr. Neal moved the acceptance of the report of the Committee on Employees' Pension Trust. Motion was seconded by Dr. Evans and carried.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*
Edwin C. Evans, *Vice-Chairman*
Robert K. Dorton
Margaret S. Klapper
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *President*

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *President-Elect*
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *First Vice-President*

The report of the Committee on Finance is shown as the Financial Statement attached to the Report of the Executive Vice-President.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*
Committee on Finance
November 10, 1978

COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*
David L. Barclay
John B. Lynch
Robert T. Singleton
Richard D. Richards

Ex Officio
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
J. Ralph Meier

As provided in the Constitution and Bylaws, the Committee on Grants and Loans is privileged to submit its annual report to the Council of the Southern Medical Association. The Committee undertook the challenge of reviewing the various applications and determining the recipients of the Research Project Grants and the Residency Training Grants and Loans. This Committee also has the responsibility of monitoring the Medical Student Scholarship Program. This report will be divided under each of the major categories of this Committee's activities and will represent a composite of the year's financial allocations. Specific recommendations to the Council are included under each major heading.

RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN PROGRAM

The Committee on Grants and Loans held a meeting on Saturday, May 20, 1978, Atlanta Airport, Eastern Airlines Conference Room, Atlanta, Ga. The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Neal.

Members of the Committee present: M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman, Richmond, Va.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., ex officio, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.

Members of the Committee absent: J. Ralph Meier, ex officio, New Orleans, La.

Others present: The following SMA staff member from Birmingham, Ala.: Ms. Pamela K. Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant.

Five applications were received for residency training loans. For comparison, the number of applications received in previous years were: 1967—57; 1968—40; 1969—12; 1970—44; 1971—35; 1972—25; 1973—23; 1974—12; 1975—25; 1976—13; 1977—11.

The total amount available to the Committee for use for the year 1978-79 was \$30,000.

Of the budgeted money, \$30,000, \$12,000 was awarded. See Exhibit A.

RESEARCH PROJECT GRANT PROGRAM

At its meeting on May 20, the Committee reviewed 84 applications received for Research Project Grants.

There was significant competition within the 28 schools from which applications were received. A total of \$40,000 was budgeted for this Program. At the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council held June 12, 1977, the Committee on Grants and Loans was given the authority to award a maximum of two grants per school, depending upon funds available in the Grants and Loan Fund. (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., June 12, 1977).

Forty-three applicants received grants from this Fund. Of the 43 grants awarded by the Committee, eight applicants' funding will be contingent upon receipt of a detailed, itemized budget. The total amount appropriated by the Research Project Grant Fund was \$42,003.75. See Exhibit B.

MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

The Medical Student Scholarship Program continues to be well received by the deans of the schools of medicine within the Association's territory. This Program provides a \$750.00 scholarship annually, September 1—August 31, to each of the operating medical schools in the SMA territory. A recipient(s) is selected by the dean, and the dean makes application to the Association on behalf of the student(s). The dean is given the privilege of dividing the scholarship among two or more students.

The amount available to the Committee for use during the period 1978—1979 was \$31,500, \$750.00 per school. A total of 27 schools took advantage of the scholarships available (27 @ \$750.00 = \$20,250). See Exhibit C.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee recommended that the budget for the Grant and Loan Fund for 1979—1980 be the same as it was for the year 1978—1979.

Recommendation No. 2

Since the Southern Medical Association is presently engaged in developing and implementing a program for the collection and dissemination of medical information and programs which it believes will be of benefit to present members of the Association, and also it is an inducement for physicians to become members of the Southern Medical Association. It is expected that the Dial Access Program will substantially contribute to an increase of membership for the Southern Medical Association, and that such increase in membership will benefit the Southern Medical Association Group Insurance Program occasioned by an increase in the size of the membership of the insured group thereby contributing to the ability of the Southern Medical Association to offer insurance to its members at a substantially reduced rate. To further the development of the Dial Access Program the Grants and Loan Fund Committee recommends that a grant in the sum of \$50,000 be made available to the Dial Access Foundation Fund.

Dr. Neal instructed the headquarters office to add a sentence to the Research Project Grant applications the next time they were printed requesting that a detailed budget of how funds would be utilized be submitted.

The Committee requested that publicity on Research Project Grant recipients be forwarded to state medical journals.

The Committee would like to commend the exemplary work and day-to-day management of the activities encompassed by the SMA Committee on Grants and Loans by the SMA Office in Birmingham.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the members of the Committee on Grants and Loans at this time, Dr. Neal adjourned the meeting at 1:00 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*
Committee on Grants and Loans
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Richards, seconded by Dr. Thompson, and carried that the Report of the Committee on Grants and Loans, including the recommendations contained therein, be approved.

EXHIBIT A

RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN RECIPIENTS, 1978-1979

Name	Amount of Loan Approved	Due Date of Loan
Bert R. Bratton, M.D. New Orleans, La.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
Roman R. Hendrickson, M.D. Ormond Beach, Fla.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
John M. Purvis, M.D. Decatur, Ga.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
Gary E. Vaughn, M.D. Metairie, La.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
Sabra A. Woodard, M.D. Chapel Hill, N.C.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1982

SUMMARY

TOTAL LOANS.....\$12,000.00

EXHIBIT B

RESEARCH PROJECT GRANT FUND RECIPIENTS, 1978-1979

Recipient	Title of Project	Amount of Grant
Philip Peter, M.D., and Baylor College of Medicine	Experimental Model for Cerebral Arteriovenous Malformations	\$1,000.00
Ralph M. Stanifer, M.D., and Baylor College of Medicine	Ultrastructural Manifestations of Primary Keratoconus	\$1,000.00
Richard J. David, M.D., and Duke University School of Medicine	Cost Effectiveness of Some Aspects of Perinatal Health Care	\$1,000.00
Joseph M. Miller, Jr., M.D., and Duke University School of Medicine	Pyridoxine and Gestational Diabetes	\$1,000.00
Julian A. Ayers, M.D., and Emory University School of Medicine	Therapeutic Ultrasound in Ophthalmology	\$1,000.00
John R. Darsee, M.D., and Emory University School of Medicine	Diagnosis and Quantification of Mitral Valvular Regurgitation by Combined Echocardiographic and Doppler Stroke Volume	\$ 757.25
Reed E. Pyeritz, M.D., Ph.D., and John Hopkins University School of Medicine	Aortic Root Motion in the Open Chest Dog	\$1,000.00
Kenneth W. Olander, M.D., and L.S.U. School of Medicine	The Autonomic Innervation of the Aqueous Humor Outflow Pathway in Man	\$1,000.00
Mary L. Eschete, M.D., and L.S.U. School of Medicine	Is Virus Ingestion by Neutrophils Phagocytosis?	\$1,000.00
Mr. George A. Gehrken, and Medical College of Georgia	The Role of Monocytes on Terminal B-Cell Differentiation	\$1,000.00
Scott G. Kirby, M.D., and Medical College of Georgia	Detection of Circulating Immune Complexes by Solid Phase C1g Binding	\$1,000.00
Bruce E. Jarrell, M.D., and Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University	Evaluation of the Efficacy of a Sympathectomy in the Treatment of Frostbite	\$1,000.00
Robert B. Williams, M.D., and Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University	Does Hemocult Screening Make A Difference in the Detection and Treatment of Colorectal Cancer in a Primary Care Setting?	\$ 700.00
Richard J. Davis, M.D., and Medical University of South Carolina	Porous Surface Coated Acetabular Components for Total Hip Replace- ment	\$1,000.00
Alberto B. Santos, M.D., and Medical University of South Carolina	Pharmacological Properties of Intrinsic Caudate Neurons	\$1,000.00
Donald R. Green, Ph.D., and Meharry Medical College	Electromyograph Training: A General Bodily Relaxation Technique?	\$ 896.50
Gita X. Mishra, M.D., and Meharry Medical College	Incidence of Sister Chromatid Exchange in Lymphocyte of Sickle Cell Anemia and Cancer Patients	\$1,000.00
Lorenz O. Lutherer, M.D., Ph.D., and Texas Tech University School of Medicine	Experimental Analysis of Clinically-Observed Hemodialysis Problems in the Dog Model	\$1,000.00
Warren E. Hagan, M.D., and Tulane University School of Medicine	Ultrasonic Irradiation for Meniere's Disease	\$1,000.00
Mr. Kenneth P. Mitchell, and University of Alabama School of Medicine	Development of a Pancreatis Islet Tissue Culture Bank for Trans- plantation Studies	\$1,000.00
Richard F. Jacobs, M.D., and University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Counterimmunoelectrophoresis (CIE) as an Aid to Rapid Diagnosis of Group A Beta-hemolytic Streptococcal Pharyngitis	\$1,000.00

Recipient	Title of Project	Amount of Grant
James R. McCoy, M.D., and University of Arkansas School of Medicine	<i>In Vivo</i> Studies of Tobramycin in Bone Cement-Simplex Composites	\$1,000.00
Robert L. Feldman, M.D., and University of Florida College of Medicine	Coronary Hemodynamics with Acquired Valvular Heart Disease	\$1,000.00
Glen E. Sutherland, M.D., and University of Florida College of Medicine	Low Temperature Influence on Host Parasite Interactions	\$1,000.00
Ronald J. Sweren, M.D., and University of Maryland School of Medicine	Studies of Cell Populations in Atopic Dermatitis of Infancy and Childhood	\$1,000.00
Marilyn B. McKay, M.D., and University of Miami School of Medicine	Prophylaxis and Therapy of Chemically Induced Skin Cancers in Mice by Synthetic Vitamin A Analog (Retinoids)	\$1,000.00
Marvin D. Clifton, M.D., and University of Missouri School of Medicine	Studies of Cerebral Neurophysio- logical Function in Raised Intracranial Pressure	\$1,000.00
Terry L. Fry, M.D., and University of North Carolina School of Medicine	Comparison of Three Excision Tech- niques on Subsequent Graft "Take"	\$1,000.00
Peter R. Holyk, M.D., and University of North Carolina School of Medicine	Effect of Monomeric Methylmetha- crylate in the Anterior Segment of Rabbit Eyes	\$1,000.00
Mary F. Block, M.D., and University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	<i>In Utero</i> Meconium Aspiration in the Baboon Fetus	\$1,000.00
Richard H. Cowan, M.D., and University of Tennessee College of Medicine	Pathophysiological Evidence of Renal Gentamicin Toxicity in the Newborn Puppy	\$1,000.00
Charles R. Handorf, M.D., and University of Tennessee College of Medicine	Liposome Systems as Models for <i>In Vitro</i> Evaluation of Cardiac Antiarrhythmic Potency	\$1,000.00
Richard A. Adams, M.D., and University of Texas Medical Branch	Immunoglobulin Levels and <i>In Vitro</i> Immunoglobulin Synthesis in Patients with Focal Segmental Glomerulonephri- tis	\$1,000.00
Arnoldo R. Villarreal, M.D., and University of Texas Medical Branch	Rubeosis Iridis—A Study of Patho- logical Mechanisms and Treatment Modalities in the Rabbit	\$1,000.00
Betty J. Edmond, M.D., and University of Texas Medical School	The Growth of Varicella-Zoster Virus in the Guinea Pig and in Guinea Pig Derived Cell Culture	\$1,000.00
Robert M. Stewart, M.D., and University of Texas Southwestern Medical School	Experimental Chemotherapy of Human Gliomas in Culture	\$1,000.00
George R. Buchanan, M.D., and University of Texas Southwestern Medical School	Platelet Function and Kinetics in Sickle Cell Anemia	\$1,000.00
Bruce E. Beacham, M.D., University of Virginia School of Medicine	Investigation of Cross Immunity Between <i>Leishmania tropica</i> (Jericho Strain) and <i>Leishmania braziliensis</i> in Experimentally Infected <i>Mystromus</i> <i>albicaudatus</i> (African White Tailed Rats)	\$ 850.00
George W. Tyson, M.D., and University of Virginia School of Medicine	Investigation of Efficacy of Mannitol in Relieving Post- traumatic Spinal Block	\$ 800.00
David R. Lange, M.D., and Washington University School of Medicine	Effects of Microcrystalline Collagen Hemostatic Agent on the Mechanical Bonding Properties and Histology of Methylmethacrylate to Cancellous Bone	\$1,000.00

Recipient	Title of Project	Amount of Grant
Robert C. Young, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine	Plasma Levels of Major Tranquilizers: Pharmacokinetics and correlations with Clinical Response and Toxicity	\$1,000.00
Barbara J. Farrell, M.D., and West Virginia University School of Medicine	Anticonvulsants and CNS Cholinergic Nerve Activity	\$1,000.00
John E. Mateer, M.D., and West Virginia University School of Medicine	Analysis of Fibrillation Activity in Denervated Human and Rat Hindlimb Muscle	\$1,000.00

EXHIBIT C

SMA MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS, 1978

School	Scholarship Recipient	Amount of Scholarship
Baylor College of Medicine	Mr. Gregory L. Pararay	\$750.00
Duke University School of Medicine	Mr. Jeffrey S. Warren	\$750.00
Eastern Virginia Medical School	Mr. William Ervin	\$250.00
	Christos Gabriel	\$250.00
	Mr. Maurice O. Murphy	\$250.00
Emory University School of Medicine	Ms. Janis Margaret Kenny	\$750.00
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	Ms. Lindsey E. Crumlin, Jr.	\$750.00
Louisiana State University School of Medicine	Mr. Greg Endres-Bercher	\$750.00
Louisiana State University School of Medicine	Miss Janey Lynn DeRouen	\$375.00
Medical College of Georgia	Mr. Harrell A. Grand	\$375.00
Meharry Medical College	Mr. Timothy Castro, Jr.	\$750.00
Texas Tech University School of Medicine	Ms. Alma R. Jones	\$750.00
	Michael R. Stamps	\$250.00
	Mark A. Heard	\$250.00
	Jerry L. Thomas	\$250.00
Tulane University School of Medicine	Miss Roberta Hawk	\$750.00
University of Alabama School of Medicine	Mr. Charles A. Payne	\$750.00
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Mr. Donald Mooney	\$750.00
University of Florida College of Medicine	Johnny Mack Hardges	\$750.00
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Mr. Robert T. Allen	\$750.00
University of Miami School of Medicine	Ms. Patricia J. Parker	\$750.00
University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Mr. Kent C. Keys	\$750.00
University of North Carolina School of Medicine	Ms. Georgia M. Harder	\$750.00
University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	Mr. Mark Riner	\$750.00
University of South Alabama College of Medicine	Ms. Renee D. Holloway	\$750.00
University of South Florida College of Medicine	Mr. Jack Dean Cole, Jr.	\$750.00
University of Texas Medical Branch	Mr. Roy Kanter	\$375.00
	Mr. Mark Taylor	\$375.00
University of Texas Medical School	Mr. Paul J. Derden	\$750.00
University of Virginia School of Medicine	Mr. Jeffrey H. Morse	\$750.00
Washington University School of Medicine	Ms. Rebecca Darden Grimes	\$750.00
West Virginia University School of Medicine	Mr. John T. O'Donnell	\$750.00

COMMITTEE ON HISTORY

R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., *Chairman*
Everett Crawford, M.D.
Robert G. Overstreet, M.D.

Ex Officio

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
J. Ralph Meier

As usual this Report indicates that the Committee serves more or less in a standby fashion. In the past the Chairman has explored many leads pointing to possible historical material but with little success.

For several years your Chairman has indicated a promise of possible correspondence related to the formation of the Association early in this century. This promise has not been forgotten. Even within recent months it has been reiterated spontaneously.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*
Committee on History
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Report received and filed.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

William W. Moore, Jr., *Chairman*
David L. Barclay
J. Hoyle Carlock
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
James Y. Griggs
G. Thomas Jansen
Walter C. Jones, III
G. Gordon McHardy
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
L. S. Thompson, Jr.
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Jack Leckie

Ex Officio

Edwin C. Evans

At the Insurance Committee Meeting held in Dallas, Tex., November 4, 1977, it was felt that there was the probability of an increase in the premium rate of the major hospitalization program and the carrier was instructed to provide Dr. Moore with adequate information in time to make a decision to put such an increase in effect on the April billing. After receiving the information, Dr. Moore was to contact the Committee for their reaction.

Dr. William W. Moore, Jr., Dr. Edwin C. Evans, Mr. Sidney Lavender, Mr. Robert F. Butts, and Mr. Roy B. Evans met with representatives of Connecticut General in the office of Connecticut General in Atlanta on February 22, 1978. After presenting experience figures, the carrier recommended a 30% increase in premium on the major hospitalization insurance plan effective with the April billing. The carrier also recommended that in addition to the present \$300 and \$500 deductible plans, optional \$750 and \$1000 deductible plans be added effective with the October billing and that the \$100,000 maximum benefit be increased to \$1,000,000.

The other specific item discussed at this meeting was investigation into the possibility of Connecticut General sharing a portion of the investment management of the pension fund. This was discussed in detail. Those

present were impressed with the record of Connecticut General as well as its size and feel this is an important step to take since our pension plan has been so successful and has now reached nearly a twenty million dollar figure. It is recognized that to some extent this constitutes penalizing our own people for doing such a good job, but at the same time we probably share some degree of fiduciary responsibility. There is certainly wide precedent for diversification of management of these types of funds, and the benefits of competition and simply having someone else looking at the management of the funds is to the benefit of our members particularly and secondarily to the insurance committee. Mr. Sidney Lavender and Dr. Moore will meet with the World Service Life representatives in Ft. Worth to discuss this possible change and to arrange a joint meeting with the World Service Life and Connecticut General to make a unified proposal. Members of the Committee on Insurance were contacted by Dr. Moore and unanimously approved the plans to increase the hospitalization rate and a general approval of the development of diversification.

MEETING—June 17, 1978

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association held a meeting on June 17, 1978 at the Breckenridge Pavilion Hotel in St. Louis, Mo. The meeting was called to order at 7:55 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Moore.

Members of the Committee present: William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Ft. Walton Beach, Fla.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Phillip W. Voltz, San Antonio, Tex.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga., Ex Officio; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La., Ex Officio.

Members of the Committee absent: Walter C. Jones, III, Miami, Fla.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Tex.

Representing World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Tex., were the following: Larry Miller; Bob Batterson; Jim Gallagher; Jim Smith; Diane Griffin.

Representing Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn., were the following: Wen Curtis; Bill Tiedtke.

Others present: Dr. Thomas Dameron, Raleigh, N.C., President-Elect; Mr. Sidney Lavender, Legal Counsel, SMA, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Michael E. Haworth, Business Manager.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

The minutes of the meeting held in Dallas, Tex., November 4, 1977, were approved as distributed.

REPORTS

Mr. Curtis presented the case year experience report from Connecticut General. Gross premium showed a substantial increase due primarily to World Service Life's fine marketing efforts. Incurred claims were 71.6% of gross premium resulting in an experience margin of \$380,304 being added to the Premium Stabilization Fund. The experience of every line of coverage was received which revealed that only the major hospital plan was in a negative position, however, the result of the April 1978 premium increase will not be realized until early 1979. The Premium Stabilization Fund concept was discussed and note made that the Fund earned 7 1/4% last year. In discussion it was brought out that there is "no magic number" which can be considered the right level for the fund, but consensus was that the figure of 25% of the premium be our goal. Mr. Lavender explained that SMA owns the Premium Stabilization Fund. Based on the contractual agreement the money can be used for the Insurance Program only at the Committee's instruction. Mr. Curtis then presented to Mr. Butts, a check in the amount of \$26,013

representing interest earned by SMA Premium Stabilization Fund.

Mr. Gallagher presented a status report on World Service Life, an explanation of the pending merger with UAL, and World's relationship to Western Preferred. The administrative report as of March 31, 1978, was presented. The number of certificates in force has reached 51,050, an increase of approximately 7% over last year. Net collections increased approximately 16%. Billed premium growth was reviewed and it was noted that the April 1978 billing had been 99% collected. Solicitation results for the ninth policy year compared to years past were reviewed—of 4708 coverages applied for, 4190 were issued.

Mr. Batterson discussed new marketing proposals now under study.

OLD BUSINESS

Several items of "old business" were discussed, including the proposed elimination of automatic 10% reduction. Dr. Hubbard moved that the automatic reduction be eliminated, that the life insurance rates be reduced by 10% across the board, and that true experience discounts to the insureds be declared when warranted, all changes effective with an October 1978 implementation date. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Giesen and unanimously approved.

Mr. Curtis recommended as another change to the SMA Insurance Program pooling of the AD&D plans. Connecticut General agreed to assume in its pool all AD&D claims incurred (reported and unreported) after April 1, 1978. Dr. Giesen moved that the Connecticut General offer be accepted. The motion was duly seconded and passed.

Consideration was given to stop-loss provision for the Life Insurance Plan, but after discussion, Dr. Hubbard's motion that no action be taken on this option was approved.

Next discussed was the concept of building into the Disability/Office Overhead Plans a cost-of-living index. Dr. Hubbard's motion that the cost of living feature not be included in these plans and that the maximum participation be increased to \$4,000 per month was approved.

NEW BUSINESS

The first item under new business was the recommendation that dependent major hospital coverage for employees of SMA members be made available, and that two new deductibles (\$750 and \$1,000) be added and the maximum benefit increased to \$1,000,000. Dr. Jansen's motion to accept these enhancements to the program effective October 1, 1978, was approved.

Dr. Larry Miller discussed the SMA Retirement Fund in detail and also the proposal to transfer part of the fund to Connecticut General for diversification. Dr. Meier moved that the decision regarding diversification of funds be deferred until the next meeting. This motion was approved. Mr. Lavender commented that he questions the validity of World Service Life's retained counsel's opinion that the three accounts of the SMA Retirement Program are covered by Article 21.28-D Insurance Code and asked Dr. Miller to continue his investigation concerning the purchase of insurance on the principal fund. Dr. Miller agreed to present two quotes: (1) on the total fund and (2) by individual participant. A deferred compensation program for SMA was discussed in detail.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee, Dr. Moore adjourned the meeting.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

MEETING—November 9, 1978, The Peachtree Plaza Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. The meeting was called to order at 2:00 p.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Moore.

Committee members present: William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables, Fla.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Tex.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Tex.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.

Representing World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Tex. were the following: Diane Griffin; Jim Gallagher; Bob Batterson; James E. Smith; Bill Manning; Fred Gunther; J. P. Nelka.

Representing Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn., were the following: Val Dumais; Robert Fetherston; Bill Tiedtke.

Others present: Mr. Sidney Lavender, legal counsel, SMA Committee on Insurance, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director.

We had a good year. Every line of insurance had a favorable experience rating, ranging from 77.3% for major medical to 34.0% for life; producing a record \$1,259,874 experience margin for the period April 1st-October 1st, 1978. This brings our premium stabilization fund to \$2,230,165, a new high, and more importantly to 23%-26% of total premium. Here we can feel a degree of comfort not available for the past several years. This also produced an interest check to SMA for \$120,017.00. Our total insureds are up to 51,080—total premium to \$8.2/\$9.5 million (varying accounts to mathematical projection). We have \$495,665,000 of life insurance in force and a nearly equal \$468,954,000 of AD&D Premium collections are running at 99% and lapse rates at 1.5%. We have a 7% declined application rate representing our underwriting, no change in the past six months. Of 1503 members with newly written business for 1978, 20% under 30 years of age, 30%, 31-40; 30%, 41-50; and 20%, 51-60. This is a healthy distribution. Our 30 and under 30 members are now up to 6% from under 1% three years ago, still paying only 1.12% of total premium, but the value is in the retention which is 98.5%. The retirement program suffers only from success. The growth to over \$30.6 million has strained the administrative resources but appropriate relief is being obtained. The 1978 guaranteed rate of 7.5% (7.6% compounded), will pay a rate of 8.4%. The Insurance Committee has accepted a recommendation for a guaranteed rate of 8.0% for 1979 (8.33% compounded).

Negotiations continue regarding a recommendation for diversification of the retirement funds between WSL and CG. A further report will be forthcoming in December 1978. Pertinent here is the merger of WSLIC with WPLIC. WSLIC survives a wholly owned subsidiary of W.P. Corporation. There will be no changes affecting SMA. The executive and administrative offices will remain in Fort Worth. Mr. James Gallagher has been promoted to Senior Vice President for Operations. WSLIC becomes with this merger, a \$330 million company compared to a previous \$170 million company, which may be pertinent to our needs for diversification.

Deferred compensation for certain physicians has been approved by HEW (see newsletter). A program for estate planning has been proposed as a new service to the SMA membership. This is to be studied and further considered at our June meeting.

The border states campaign, with primary emphasis on associate membership but offering the benefit of our insurance and retirement programs, has been taken to New Mexico and Colorado. There has not been sufficient time as yet to evaluate the results. There has not been a "flurry" of response to this date. WSL has requested, and the insurance committee agrees and recommends, that council permit the extension of this campaign into Ohio and Indiana using the newly printed (as yet uncorrected) attractive and informative brochure. All ages of eligible members will be mailed the brochure but telephone canvassing will be directed at the under 50 age groups.

Proportionate disability (or income insurance) was discussed and felt too volatile and not a sufficiently important market to proceed with at this time.

WSL recommends establishment of a major medical

proposal as an option to the major hospital program, substantially employing an indemnity schedule to be based on a chosen percentage of UCR in the membership area. The Insurance Committee voted to approve and receive the proposals for selection of a schedule at the June 1979 meeting.

WSL will begin in April 1979, mailing an annual summary of existing and available benefits to all insureds on an annual basis.

A comparative analysis of SMA with TMA, AMA, FMA and AAFP programs was presented. This showed a favorable position of the association in all areas. This will be released every other year.

Connecticut General has graciously invited the Insurance Committee to Hartford for its June 1979 meeting as recognition of our 10th anniversary of association. The invitation was accepted and the dates will be shortly determined.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

William W. Moore, Jr., *Chairman*
Committee on Insurance -
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Barclay that the report of the Committee on Insurance be approved. Dr. Thompson seconded the motion and it carried.

COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS

James Y. Griggs, *Chairman*

Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*

David L. Barclay

Robert K. Dorton

Walter C. Jones, III

Robert G. Overstreet

John B. Lynch

John B. Thomison

Ex Officio

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

J. Ralph Meier

The Committee on Medical Students submits this report with introductory comments which might provide overall additional insight as to the medical student program. Since the inception of the program in about 1955 the overall concept has been to provide medical students in the SMA territory an opportunity to participate in a full scale medical meeting and further to point out the value of continuing medical education after graduation. Most of the student representatives in past years have been class leaders and it is that type of person whom the SMA believes would be of great potential value to the Association.

A rather wide variety of activities for student representatives have been tried in the past, in an effort to make the program more interesting for the students. Some of these activities proved too expensive or their relative value has been a question and they have been discontinued. It is the belief of the Committee that the uncomplicated more direct approach of sticking to the basic purpose of the program creates less problems, is less expensive and is as successful. This approach seemingly should keep the medical student program in its proper perspective and namely that the medical students are guests of the SMA and are getting acquainted with postgraduate organized medicine and continuing education. The program will thus be accomplishing its purpose and will hopefully be constantly obtaining new members and thus serve as one part of the function of the Southern Medical Association without becoming too unwieldy or too expensive.

Following the 1977 annual meeting in Dallas the committee received many letters of appreciation containing many favorable comments as to the personal

positive value of attendance and of the *general* excellent quality of the meeting. The students in attendance appeared eager and anxious to learn. Listed below are the medical schools in the SMA territory participating in the program.

Baylor College of Medicine
Randall Clifford Dunn (Randy)
Emory University School of Medicine
Charles Thomas Hopkins, Jr. (Tom)
George Washington University School of Medicine
Scott W. Donovan
John Hopkins University School of Medicine
Leslie Michael Brunt (Mike)
Louisiana State University School of Medicine
Carey C. Alkire (Chris)
Medical College of Virginia, Virginia
Commonwealth University
Elizabeth Anne Mumper (Liz)
Meharry Medical College
Pamela Ann Huffman (Pam)
University of Alabama School of Medicine
Alan Dale Davis (Alan)
University of Louisville School of Medicine
Dana Karen Walden (Karen)
Bowman Gray School of Medicine
Alan Hiyoshi Matsumoto
Eastern Virginia Medical School
Philip Lawrence Case (Phil)
Georgetown University School of Medicine
Patrick G. Fairchild
Howard University College of Medicine
Ronald H. Luethje (Ron)
Louisiana State University School of Medicine
Bryan J. Bertucci
Medical College of Georgia
Louis Wayne Goolsby (Louis)
Medical University of South Carolina
Jay William Birnbaum (Jay)
St. Louis University School of Medicine
Gregory McHugh
Tulane University School of Medicine
Thomas Brenton McElwee
University of Arkansas School of Medicine
Paul Becton, Jr.
University of Kentucky College of Medicine
William Jeffrey Foxx (Jeff)
University of Maryland School of Medicine
Kenneth Clarke Kunze (K. C.)
University of Miami School of Medicine
David Howard Blaine Cort
University of Missouri School of Medicine
George J. Fuchs, III (George)
University of North Carolina School of Medicine
Philip Rudolph Johnson, Jr. (Phil)
University of South Alabama College of Medicine
Nancy Ann McLeod
University of Texas Medical School at Houston
Michael David Lesem (Mike)
University of Texas Southwestern Medical School
Woodrow Wayne Gandy (Woody)
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine
Robert Victor Tauxe (Rob)
West Virginia University School of Medicine
Eugene William St. Clair (Bill)
University of Mississippi School of Medicine
Peter Anthony Saway (Anthony)
University of Oklahoma School of Medicine
Bonnie Mersky Miller (Bonnie)
University of South Florida College of Medicine
Robert Lee Clodfelter, Jr. (Bob)
University of Texas Medical Branch
Linda Flores
University of Texas Medical School
Randolph Winsler Rountree (Randy)
University of Virginia School of Medicine
Gail Josephine Bryant
Washington University School of Medicine
Charles James Eaton (Charlie)

I. Preliminary Letters and Information

a) A letter of general information has been forwarded to each of the students selected as Representatives to attend the Atlanta meeting.

b) A letter has been mailed to the Dean of Emory University Medical School and extending an invitation to

members of the Junior and Senior class to attend the meetings, scientific exhibits and the student representatives "Tavern Time."

c) Last year a letter of information which reviewed the purpose of the medical student program was mailed to the Deans or Associate Deans of student affairs in the SMA territory. A follow-up letter has been forwarded this year. This letter will be much more brief and the hope is that it will merely serve as a review and will continue to provide interest.

II. Housing

Housing for students in one area to facilitate better acquaintance and exchanging of ideas has been arranged insofar as possible. The student lounge which was provided last year had virtually no usage and therefore will be omitted this year.

III. Get Acquainted "Party"

It has been recommended that a brief social period the first night the students arrive will provide an opportunity to make acquaintances and will promote enthusiasm toward the meeting.

IV. Orientation Session

a) A pamphlet will be provided the students and which will explain the functions of the SMA and that subscription to the **Journal** is available at a very nominal rate.

b) **Greetings of Officers:** It is hoped that again officers of the SMA will be present to extend greetings to the student representatives. Further, the committee urges each Councilor and other officers to befriend, during the meeting, student representatives from his state.

c) **General Instructions to Students:** The students will again be given freedom of choice in attending meetings but will be requested to make observations and critiques referable to the presentations. In this way it is hoped that the students will gain more from the meetings and further that the Committee can learn of criticisms and that this should be of benefit to the SMA toward improving its presentations.

d) **Life Insurance Information:** A brief reference and discussion will be presented at the Orientation Session. More detailed comments will be discussed at the student critique after the annual meeting.

e) An explanation of the **Southern Medical Journal** (and **Southern Medicine**) will be presented.

f) Students will be extended invitations to the President's Luncheon, the First General Session, and to the President's Reception. Those activities should provide an additional opportunity for the students to become acquainted with the officers of the SMA.

V. "Show and Tell"

Following the Orientation Session there will be a short break for beverages and sandwiches. The "Show and Tell" session supervised by Dr. Rex Teeslink has been tremendously successful and has provided a great spirit of enthusiasm toward the forthcoming meeting. Dr. Teeslink presents numerous radiological problems and relates them to Anatomy, Physiology, and Pathology.

VI. Tavern Time

The Tavern Time has always been successful and will be continued. It is a brief, relatively inexpensive way for students to become better acquainted. The committee recommends that officers from various specialties be chosen to be present at tables to informally discuss questions which might be important to students who might be potentially interested in a specialty and at that level of training need practical information.

VII. **SMA Learning Sessions and Postgraduate Courses:** The students have endorsed these with enthusiasm and have gratefully accepted the concept that they be allowed to attend on a "space available" basis.

VIII. Scientific Programs:

Many of the student representatives at the two previous annual meetings have been oriented toward Family Practice or Pediatrics. They have directed some

criticism regarding the lack of presentations in these areas.

IX. "Tours" and 1979 Annual Meeting

It has been suggested that on the last afternoon of the meeting that the students be provided a "tour" of the area or to a national monument. (e.g., Stone Mountain). The Committee discourages this on the basis that it would divert from the basic purpose of the students attendance and would be a nonproductive expense. The Committee further recommends that due to the great expense involved that invitations should not be extended for medical student representative attendance to the annual meeting in 1979 in Las Vegas.

X. Student Alumni Association

Some means of establishing a continuing liaison and communications among former student representatives is desirable. One way of possibly accomplishing this has been thought to be with a "Student Alumni Association." The best mechanism for activating this program has not been worked out but it is hoped that this can be accomplished at the forthcoming meeting.

XI. New Student Membership

There is evidence that a great potential for new associate members from medical schools in the SMA territory would be through the American Medical Students Association (AMSA). A rather large percentage of medical students belong to that organization. The Committee is of the opinion that a letter of information (such as was recently written by Mr. Roy Evans to an AMSA member) would have a great potential for new student associate membership. This will be pursued by the Committee.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

James Y. Griggs, *Chairman*
Committee on Medical Students
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal that the report of the Committee on Medical Students be accepted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Evans and passed.

COMMITTEE ON MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

E. Napier Burson, Jr.
General Chairman

The 72nd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association, which is combined with the Medical Association of Georgia's Scientific Assembly, has afforded the opportunity of having the SMA Section Chairmen work closely with the Medical Association of Georgia's Program Chairmen.

The Medical Association of Georgia's Program Chairmen readily accepted the duty of serving as local hosts for each of the specialty society sections. (List of chairmen-host on file)

Dr. Ed Evans, Vice-Chairman of the SMA Council, arranged for the Councilor's party on Friday, November 10th at Atlanta's Capital City Club.

Dr. Monroe Swilley, a Baptist minister and Vice-President of Long Range Development of Atlanta's Mercer University consented to give the Invocation at the President's Night Dinner Dance on November 12.

Dr. Frank Weathersby agreed to give the Invocation for the Medical Association of Georgia's Calhoun Lectureship Luncheon on Saturday, November 11th, and we were fortunate to obtain Father James Cummings, Chaplain, St. Joseph's Hospital, Atlanta, for the President's Luncheon on Monday.

Dr. Dick Margeson is serving as Chairman of the Golf Tournament and Dr. Ed Lochridge, Jr., is Chairman of the Tennis Tournament. Both of these events will be held at the Horseshoe Bend Country Club in nearby Roswell, Ga.

The Medical Association of Georgia Program Chairmen, your General Chairman, several officers and representatives of SMA and MAG and representatives of the Woman's Auxiliary met several months ago to discuss plans for the 72nd assembly.

Working with the staff and officers of both SMA and MAG in planning for this combined meeting has been a unique experience, as well as a pleasure and privilege.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
E. Napier Burson, Jr., *Chairman*
Committee on Meeting Arrangements

ACTION:—None taken; report received and filed.

COMMITTEE ON MEETING PLACES

Coleman Jacobson, *Chairman*

Robert K. Dorton

Edwin C. Evans

E. Napier Burson, Jr.

Ex Officio

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

J. Ralph Meier

Inasmuch as the meeting places have been chosen through 1990, it was decided that it was not necessary for this Committee to meet.

November 4-7, 1979 Las Vegas, Nevada
November 15-18, 1980 San Antonio, Texas
November 15-18, 1981 New Orleans, Louisiana
October 31-November 3, 1982 Atlanta, Georgia
November 13-16, 1983 St. Louis, Missouri
November 4-7, 1984 New Orleans, Louisiana
November 17-20, 1985 San Antonio, Texas
November 9-12, 1986 Atlanta, Georgia
November 16-19, 1987 New Orleans, Louisiana
November 13-16, 1988 San Antonio, Texas
(tentative)
November 12-15, 1989 Atlanta, Georgia
November 12-15, 1990 New Orleans, Louisiana
(tentative)

READ AND APPROVED BY:
Coleman Jacobson, *Chairman*
Committee on Meeting Places
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—None taken; report received and filed.

COMMITTEE ON PERSONNEL

Margaret S. Klapper, *Chairwoman*

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

Ex Officio

J. Ralph Meier

The Committee on Personnel met by telephone for discussion of the development of a personnel manual and other items of business. In response to the Executive Committee's request, the Executive Vice-President is preparing a policy manual for personnel. The Chairwoman has met with him to discuss and review items for inclusion. She has also met informally with members of the staff and there appear to be no major personnel problems at this time.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
Margaret S. Klapper, *Chairwoman*
Committee on Personnel
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Dr. Lynch moved the approval of the report; motion seconded by Dr. Neal and carried.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

L. S. Thompson, Jr., *Chairman*

William M. Center, *Vice-Chairman*

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

George W. Liles

C. Rex Teeslink

Edwin C. Evans

John A. Webb

G. Thomas Jansen

J. Ralph Meier

Ex Officio

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

The Executive Committee of the Council, at its February 11, 1978 meeting dispensed with the services of outside Public Relations Consultants on a full-time basis and instructed the Executive Vice-President to utilize a person on the staff to coordinate the Association's Public Relations Program. Mrs. Emily Shipley was employed and working with Mr. Butts and Mr. Evans has instituted an ongoing Public Relations Program, worked with MAG in promoting the Atlanta Meeting, established the newsletter, prepared regular news releases on officers and authors of papers appearing in the *Southern Medical Journal*, recipients of grants and awards, assisted in preparing the program for the Woman's Auxiliary and the program for the spouse activities, assisted in the preparation and production of the new membership kit, established mechanics for handling request for monographs, membership information and CME credits from Dial Access, made arrangements for the press room for the Atlanta Meeting in cooperation with MAG and prepared and produced the Daily Bulletin.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
L. S. Thompson, Jr., *Chairman*
Committee on Public Relations
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson that the report of the Committee on Public Relations be approved. Dr. Overstreet seconded the motion and it carried.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS AND ADVERTISING

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*

Nicholas E. Davies

George W. Liles

John B. Lynch

George S. Ellis

Addison B. Scoville, Jr.

Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.

John B. Thomason

R. H. Kampmeier

Ex Officio

Mr. Robert F. Butts

The Editor of the *Southern Medical Journal* reports that he and the publications staff are now keeping up well with submitted manuscripts. The average time from the submission of a manuscript until its publication has diminished considerably during the past several months. A goal of the Editor has been to complete an issue of the *Journal* within the publications office three months prior to actual mailing and this is now being accomplished.

The decline in advertising revenue continued to produce some apprehension. A review of the problem revealed a decline of 69% in advertising in the *Journal* from 1972 to 1978. In February 1978 the Executive Committee of the Council directed Mr. Haworth to investigate the feasibility of conducting a survey to determine: (1) the causes for the decline in revenue; (2) methods to reverse the trend of declining advertising; and (3) the costs of a survey to answer questions (1) and (2). Mr. Haworth interviewed several advertising executives from various advertising agencies and pharmaceutical companies. His initial study of the problem is reported in (Attachment "A" on file). As recommended by Mr. Haworth, the initial customized study to cost approximately \$6,000 is now being conducted. It is anticipated that after the results are obtained, direct mail campaigns to advertising personnel on a frequent basis will be necessary. In addition, the SMA advertising representative in New York, Mr. John Reeves, will make a strong personal detailing effort hopefully armed with some highly significant facts and figures when he contacts potential advertisers. In addition to these efforts, the staff has also suggested mailing a copy of the *Journal* free each month to one-fourth of the 22,000 primary physicians in the SMA territory who are not SMA members. During the course of a year, each of these primary physicians would receive three copies of the *Journal*. Each doctor would be notified that he would be receiving the *Journal* for three months and would be further notified that he would continue to receive the *Journal* if he requested SMA membership which would include a subscription to the *Journal*. Staff believes this procedure not only will increase circulation of the *Journal* but give an additional stimulus to advertising promotion. This proposal is now under consideration by the committee.

The committee has developed "Guidelines Governing Advertising in Publications of the Southern Medical Association" (Attachment "B" on file). The committee also continues to advise the staff concerning submitted advertisements of questionable content.

In February 1978, the Executive Committee voted to discontinue *Southern Medicine* as it then existed. The alternatives were: (1) to discontinue publication; (2) to convert *Southern Medicine* into a revenue producing "magazine"; and (3) to maintain the title with publication in the form of a newsletter. It was decided to publish *Southern Medicine* to serve as a newsletter and also as a mechanism for promotion of membership.

At the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council on June 17, 1978, the Committee on Publications and *Journal* Advertising was directed to: (1) develop a policy on membership of osteopathic students in SMA; and (2) develop a policy on supplements to the *Journal*.

After receiving the Report of the Editor, the Committee took the following action:

1. Adopted the following policy for supplements to the *Southern Medical Journal*—"When a supplement is submitted to the *Journal* to be considered for publication, the author(s) of the supplement will submit a statement providing for the financing of its publication and distribution. Unless there is prior agreement with the finance committee to the contrary, the author(s) will be responsible for financing the publication and distribution of Supplements to the *Southern Medical Journal*."
2. Approved for acceptance for the *Southern Medical Journal*, an advertisement from the Brown Pharmaceutical Company.
3. Declined to approve an advertisement for Gays in Medicine.
4. Concurred with the *Journal* Editor's decision to move the table of contents off the front cover.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS AND ADVERTISING

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee on Publications and Advertising recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a medical editor be appointed to *Southern Medicine*.

Recommendation No. 2

The Committee on Publications and Advertising recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that all non-member physicians in the field of General Practice and Family Practice in the territory of the Association be included in the circulation of the *Southern Medical Journal* for one year.

Recommendation No. 3

The Committee on Publications and Advertising recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that all students of Osteopathic Medicine be allowed to subscribe to the *Southern Medical Journal* at the regular medical student rate of \$10.00 per year.

Recommendation No. 4

The Committee on Publications and Advertising recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that approval of \$3,500.00 be given for the purpose of conducting a study to determine the feasibility of initiating an audio cassette continuing education program.

Recommendation No. 5

It was generally agreed that Associate Councilors could be asked to participate in the evaluation of Scientific Papers presented at the Annual Meeting. It was felt that no formal action needed to be taken.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*
Committee on Publications and Advertising
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved the acceptance of the report of the Committee on Publications and Advertising. Dr. Perkins seconded the motion and it passed.

COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

C. Rex Teeslink, *Chairman*
John L. Sawyers, *Vice-Chairman*
Edwin C. Evans, *Program Coordinator*
Herbert W. Birch
Margaret S. Klapper
James M. Moss
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Richard D. Richards

Ex Officio
John B. Thomson
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

During the 1977-78 year, the Committee on Scientific Work met at the Section Secretaries Conference on December 10, 1977, in Atlanta, Ga. The Committee next met at the Annual Meeting in Atlanta, Ga., on November 12, 1978.

1. Meeting of the Committee on Scientific Work—December 10, 1977, English Room, Peachtree Plaza

Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. The following items were discussed.

- (a) Evaluation of the Dallas Meeting: Mr. Roy B. Evans reported upon the program and attendance at the Dallas Meeting, November 6-9, 1977. He stated that the scientific program for the Dallas Meeting was excellent; however, the attendance was poor. The poor attendance was the result of several medical organizations meeting in Dallas within a six-month period. It was further pointed out that two major medical meetings were held in Dallas during the month of October.
- (b) Evaluation of the Medical Association of Georgia Meeting: Dr. Daniel gave a breakdown of attendance at the meeting of the Medical Association of Georgia held in Atlanta, Ga., November 17-20, 1977. He stated that this meeting had a physician registration of 830 and that he had heard only favorable comments on the just-concluded meeting.
- (c) Atlanta Meeting in 1978: The joint SMA/MAG Meeting in 1978 will be represented by 21 specialty sections from both the MAG and the SMA. A \$20 registration fee will be charged physicians who were not members of the Southern Medical Association or the Medical Association of Georgia.
- (d) Subcommittee Appointments of the Committee on Scientific Work: Dr. Teeslink reviewed the subcommittee appointments for the 1977-78 year. The appointments were explained, and Committee members offered comments.
- (e) Postgraduate Courses: Dr. Teeslink informed members of the Committee that the Association did sponsor postgraduate courses during the annual meeting. A brief summary of the postgraduate courses offered during the Dallas Meeting was given. Dr. Teeslink explained that each course director, Section Secretary, and MAG Program Chairman would be given a copy of "Guidelines for Postgraduate Courses," and "Essentials for Syllabi." This material was reviewed. The Committee members felt that the name "syllabus" was misconstrued and should be changed to something more simple and more in keeping with its purpose.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Richards, seconded by Dr. Sawyers, and carried that "syllabus" be changed to "course objective," if such a change would still meet American Medical Association requirements. Cancellation of courses was then discussed.

ACTION:—Dr. Klapper moved that a course could not be cancelled, once it had been publicized in the program. Dr. Moss seconded the motion and it passed.

- (f) Live Teaching Exhibits: Dr. Moss commented upon the Live Teaching Demonstrations. He indicated that this program was well received and was an asset to the annual meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Moss that the Executive Committee of the Council of the SMA approve payment of an honorarium of \$100 to physicians participating in the Live Teaching Demonstrations, and \$50 honorarium to models or patients participating in the LTD's, if Merck, Sharp & Dohme provides the equipment and technical assistance. Dr. Richards seconded the motion and it carried.

- (g) Facilities in Atlanta: Mr. Evans briefly reviewed the facilities available for the 1978 Atlanta Meeting. He stated that three hotels would be used—The Omni International, the Peachtree Plaza, and the Hyatt Regency. All scientific activities would be held in the Georgia World Congress Center. Because of the location of the facilities, a shuttle bus service would be provided.
- (h) Dial Access Program: Mr. Roy Evans gave some background information on the Dial Access Program and commented upon its expansion. Dr. Hubbard and Mr. Evans explained that during the past year they had called upon several pharmaceutical companies soliciting funding for the expansion of the Program to fields on medicine other than cancer. So far, three companies have given commitments for funding.
- (i) SMA General Sessions: Dr. Giesen outlined the

format for the general sessions to be held during the Atlanta Meeting—First General Session, Saturday; President's Night Dinner Dance, Sunday evening; Second General Session (President's Luncheon with Woman's Auxiliary), Monday afternoon. Dr. Giesen explained that he was working with Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, toward planning an outstanding ladies' program.

- (j) MAG Special Functions: Dr. Burson stated that two separate luncheons would be held by the MAG; however, as yet a day had not been determined. It was decided by both the MAG and SMA that all luncheons would be held in the Georgia World Congress Center.
2. Meeting of the Committee on Scientific Work—November 12, 1978, Flag Room, Peachtree Plaza Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. The following items were discussed.
- (a) Accreditation of the Atlanta Meeting: Dr. Teeslink thanked Dr. Lindsey and Dr. Tanner for all the work and effort they put into the Family Practice and Emergency Medicine programs. Dr. Tanner and Dr. Kennedy were able to secure 83 hours of Prescribed Credit and 172 hours of Elective Credit from the AAFP for this program. Dr. Tanner was asked to be on the Committee next year as an Ex-Officio Member. He will serve as a liaison man between the Committee on Scientific Work and the Family Practice Section and between the Family Practice people in each of the states in which we are going to meet. Dr. Lindsey, with support from Mr. Roy Evans, put together the Section on Emergency Medicine. The Association was able to secure not only the Section on Emergency Medicine, but eighty hours of Category I Credit from the ACEP for the program.
 - (b) Postgraduate Courses: Dr. John Sawyers reported that there were 17 Postgraduate Courses scheduled, nine of them were held Saturday. The preattendance registration was 494 and there were 23% walk-ins Saturday for those nine courses, which bring it up to 609. Total postgraduate course attendance last year was 327. Total physician registration to date was 1958, compared to 1340 last year.
 - (c) Atlanta Meeting: Teaser Cards were sent out to three Sections, Radiology, Family Practice, and Emergency Medicine. The Committee on Scientific Work will have the cost effectiveness of the Teaser Cards in time for the Section Secretaries' Conference. Dr. Angelo P. Angelides will be here to evaluate us for reaccreditation. Dr. Klapper, being responsible for the evaluation for the Committee on Scientific Work, would assist Dr. Angelides. The major problem with the Atlanta Assembly is hotel reservations. The problem has been with the Convention Bureau as well as the Hyatt House. Letters will be written to the Mayor, Governor, Chamber of Commerce, etc., in hope of alleviating this problem when SMA meets here in the future. Dr. Teeslink thanked Dr. Burson for the time and effort he spent making the Atlanta meeting such a success.
 - (d) Exhibits: Dr. Richard D. Richards reported that the Scientific Exhibits looked all right. Mr. Roy Evans said that the Technical Exhibit of the most educational value is given the C. P. Loran Award, and an attempt is made to choose a different exhibitor each year.
 - (e) Evaluation Form: Dr. Klapper reported that the evaluation form is folded up in the program. The Committee strives for an overall type of evaluation.
 - (f) Dial Access: Mr. Evans gave a short report on Dial Access. Dial Access has six paid sponsors and are actively soliciting sponsorship for cardiovascular and pulmonary disease. McNeil has asked Dial Access to make the program available to clinical pharmacists, to take the program to England, and to the continent of Europe as well as to Canada. Dial Access received the American Osteopathic Association's credit for all programs based on the one they have seen and it has also received credit from the ACOG for the program on Obstetrics/Gynecology. The response to the Arthritis and Rheumatology Program is over-

whelming—Dial Access had 4,000 calls in October. This is more than four times the number for the cancer program. To receive accreditation for Dial Access from the AAFP, the manuscripts must be reviewed. There is no blanket accreditation. The accreditation process will take approximately 90 days.

- (g) Las Vegas Meeting: Next year, for the first time, SMA is having a conjoint session with American Medical Association. American Medical Association will be responsible for the postgraduate courses. Dr. Hightower is the liaison between American Medical Association and Southern Medical Association for this project. Dr. Hightower reported that some 21 recommended courses have been approved by the Committee on Scientific Work. On December 11th, a trip has been planned to Las Vegas to look over facilities. At the meeting here in Atlanta on the 16th of December, Dr. Hightower plans to bring to the Committee on Scientific Work some recommendations regarding course directors and faculty members. The American Medical Association has agreed to send "fliers" to all Western States. Postgraduate Courses will be scattered throughout the whole meeting. SMA will have all the flexibility needed in terms of rooms.
- (h) Future Meetings: At the September meeting it was decided that the Ophthalmologists and the Otolaryngologists will have two separate National Meetings. This will cause problems over the years because the Ophthalmologists will have conflicting meeting dates with Southern Medical Association. This situation will be handled by letting the Ophthalmologists have a full day and a half for their meeting prior to the annual meeting.
- (i) Section Secretaries' Conference: The staff requested that the same deadlines be kept on a permanent basis for the Preliminary Program. It is necessary to have these deadline dates if the Preliminary Program is published in the August issue of the *Journal*. The main reason for putting the Preliminary Program in the August issue is the cost factor. We saved \$25,000 by publishing the Preliminary Program in the August issue. Also, if abstracts could be dropped from the program, even more money could be saved. These are two items which can be discussed at the Section Secretaries' Planning Session, December 16 and 17. There will be an all-day session on Saturday, December 16, and a half-day session on Sunday.

There being no further business to come before the Committee at this time, Dr. Teeslink adjourned the meeting at 11:05 a.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
C. Rex Teeslink, *Chairman*
Committee on Scientific Work
November 10, 1978

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and passed that the report of the Committee on Scientific Work be accepted.

COMMITTEE ON DIAL ACCESS

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*
Margaret S. Klapper
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
John L. Sawyer
Ex Officio
Carmault Jackson

We would like to start this report by showing you a brief seven minute audio-visual presentation which has been produced for each of our six sponsors which will be used to explain to their detail force the concept of Dial Access and Southern Medical's involvement in Dial Access. This presentation was produced for us by World

Service Life Insurance Company and presentations similar to this have been quite instrumental in helping to secure funding for the various Dial Access programs.

Exhibit A outlines the six funded programs, their sponsors, the editors, the institutions responsible, and the status of each program. Exhibit B outlines the trips made during the fiscal year July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1978 made on behalf of Dial Access as well as the trips made from the end of fiscal 1977-78 until October 1, 1978. Exhibit C 1-6 contains reports of the activity for the first four months of the Arthritis and Rheumatology Program. I believe this exhibit demonstrates quite dramatically the "overnight" success of our first Dial Access program. Exhibit D is the latest activity report on the Cancer Program.

All officers, members of the Council and Associate Councilors will be sent Dial Access status reports each month.

We will be happy to discuss any or all parts of this report and future activities planned for Dial Access.

DIAL ACCESS PROGRAMS

1. **ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATISM:** Sponsor—McNeil Laboratories
Editor: Gene V. Ball, MD, University of Alabama School of Medicine, Birmingham
Status: Fully operational since June 1, 1978
2. **INFECTIOUS DISEASES:** Sponsor—Eli Lilly and Company
Editor: Allan J. Weinstein, MD, Cleveland Clinic
Status: Telephone Service ordered for February 1, 1979 start-up. Seventy-one (71) manuscripts in hand and recorded.
3. **OBSTETRICS/GYNECOLOGY:** Sponsor—Ortho Pharmaceutical Corporation
Editor: Paul F. Brenner, MD, University of Southern California School of Medicine
Status: Forty-seven (47) manuscripts in hand and presently being recorded. Hope to start January 1979.
4. **GASTROENTEROLOGY:** Sponsor—Ortho Pharmaceutical Corporation
Editor: John T. Galambos, MD, Emory University School of Medicine
Status: Fifty-one (51) completed. Anticipate receiving balance by Annual Meeting. Projected start-up—Early 1979.
5. **PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS:** Sponsor—Merck Sharp & Dohme
Editor: Joseph B. Parker, MD, Duke University School of Medicine
Status: No response to letters or phone calls.
6. **DIABETES:** Sponsor—Pfizer Pharmaceuticals
Editor: Roy F. Roddam, MD, University of Alabama School of Medicine, Birmingham
Status: Partial support received; contract being negotiated. Projected start-up May 1979.

TRIPS MADE ON BEHALF OF DIAL ACCESS

July 1, 1977—June 30, 1978

1977	
July 6	World Service Life Insurance Company
July 7	Stuart Pharmaceuticals (presentation)
July 21	Syntex Laboratories (presentation)
August 2	American Medical Association
August 3	Dr. Allan Weinstein—Cleveland Clinic (Infectious Diseases)
August 9	McNeil Laboratories (presentation)
September 27	Wyeth Laboratories (presentation)
September 28	Ortho Pharmaceutical Corporation (presentation)
October 16	American College of Surgeons Meeting
October 24	Marion Laboratories (presentation)
October 28	Ortho Pharmaceutical Corporation (follow-up)
December 1	Bristol Laboratories (presentation)

1978

January 24	Schering Corporation (presentation)
January 25	Warner/Chilcott (presentation)
February 28	Ayerst Laboratories (presentation)
March 2-5	American Medical Students Association Meeting
March 23	Dr. Joseph Parker, Duke University School of Medicine
March 27	Dr. Paul Brenner, University of Southern California School of Medicine (OB/GYN)
March 28	George DiDomizio, Merck Sharp & Dohme in Atlanta
April 3	Dr. John Galambos, Emory University School of Medicine (GI)
May 10	Pfizer Pharmaceuticals (follow-up)
May 11	Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals (presentation)
May 17-18	World Service Life Insurance Company
June 27	Pfizer Pharmaceuticals (follow-up)
June 28	Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals (follow-up)

TRIPS MADE ON BEHALF OF DIAL ACCESS

July 1, 1978—October 1, 1978

July 24	Roerig (presentation)
July 20	M. D. Anderson Hospital, Houston, Tex.
August 1	Abbott Laboratories (presentation)
September 24-28	American Academy of Family Physicians Meeting

DIAL ACCESS REPORT ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATOLOGY PROGRAM

ANALYSIS OF CALLS	JUNE	JULY	AUG.	SEPT.
Total This Month	37	165	406	3,034
Total This Year	37	202	608	3,642
% From SMA Territory	92	90	80	32
% From Other States	8	10	20	68

DIAL ACCESS REPORT ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATOLOGY PROGRAM

TEN MOST ACTIVE STATES (4 MONTHS)

1. New York	(451)
2. Pennsylvania	(281)
3. Florida	(264)
4. California	(213)
5. Illinois	(203)
6. Ohio	(195)
7. Michigan	(139)
8. Texas	(137)
9. Washington	(124)
10. Virginia	(121)

DIAL ACCESS REPORT ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATOLOGY PROGRAM (4 MONTHS)

STATE	NO. OF CALLS
ALABAMA	121
ALASKA	0
ARIZONA	38
ARKANSAS	8

CALIFORNIA	213
COLORADO	20
CONNECTICUT	24
D.C.	24
DELAWARE	5
FLORIDA	264
GEORGIA	82
HAWAII	0
IDAHO	3
ILLINOIS	203
INDIANA	34
IOWA	34
KANSAS	40
KENTUCKY	68
LOUISIANA	71
MAINE	5
MARYLAND	104
MASSACHUSETTS	68
MICHIGAN	139
MINNESOTA	42
MISSISSIPPI	63
MISSOURI	50
MONTANA	1
NEBRASKA	13
NEVADA	7
NEW HAMPSHIRE	1
NEW JERSEY	84
NEW MEXICO	73
NEW YORK	451
NORTH CAROLINA	60
NORTH DAKOTA	0
OHIO	195
OKLAHOMA	91
OREGON	34
PENNSYLVANIA	281
RHODE ISLAND	6
SOUTH CAROLINA	41
SOUTH DAKOTA	2
TENNESSEE	121
TEXAS	137
UTAH	2
VERMONT	3
VIRGINIA	121
WASHINGTON	124
WEST VIRGINIA	48
WISCONSIN	22
WYOMING	1
TOTAL CALLS	3,642

DIAL ACCESS REPORT ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATOLOGY PROGRAM (4 MONTHS)

Tape	No.	Tape	No.	Tape	No.	Tape	No.
1001	67	1026	15	1051	18	1076	72
1002	65	1027	37	1052	14	1077	96
1003	43	1028	14	1053	11	1078	31
1004	10	1029	61	1054	42	1079	65
1005	20	1030	14	1055	51	1080	64
1006	31	1031	16	1056	32	1081	30
1007	31	1032	11	1057	13	1082	19
1008	34	1033	27	1058	6	1083	7
1009	57	1034	9	1059	22	1084	26
1010	94	1035	21	1060	17	1085	11
1011	44	1036	16	1061	10	1086	14
1012	21	1037	18	1062	24	1087	39
1013	37	1038	45	1063	81	1088	26
1014	51	1039	30	1064	52	1089	29
1015	33	1040	22	1065	13	1090	28
1016	58	1041	37	1066	192	1091	30
1017	56	1042	17	1067	44	1092	18
1018	9	1043	49	1068	19	1093	30
1019	42	1044	14	1069	16	1094	34
1020	20	1045	25	1070	24	1095	36
1021	44	1046	15	1071	43	1096	19
1022	74	1047	17	1072	134	1097	13
1023	24	1048	44	1073	129	1098	14

1024	14	1049	19	1074	153	1099	6
1025	17	1050	32	1075	39	1100	25
						Total	3,642

**DIAL ACCESS REPORT
MONOGRAPH REQUESTS—
ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATOLOGY—
June, July, August**

Tape	No.	Tape	No.	Tape	No.	Tape	No.
1001	3	1026	2	1051	1	1076	5
1002	7	1027	3	1052	2	1077	8
1003	4	1028	0	1053	0	1078	1
1004	0	1029	5	1054	0	1079	7
1005	1	1030	1	1055	7	1080	6
1006	3	1031	1	1056	2	1081	6
1007	1	1032	1	1057	3	1082	2
1008	2	1033	2	1058	1	1083	1
1009	3	1034	0	1059	3	1084	2
1010	4	1035	0	1060	2	1085	1
1011	4	1036	2	1061	0	1086	2
1012	1	1037	1	1062	1	1087	3
1013	3	1038	3	1063	4	1088	1
1014	4	1039	1	1064	3	1089	1
1015	4	1040	3	1065	1	1090	0
1016	4	1041	2	1066	8	1091	5
1017	3	1042	2	1067	5	1092	2
1018	0	1043	5	1068	2	1093	3
1019	4	1044	5	1069	2	1094	3
1020	2	1045	4	1070	1	1095	6
1021	3	1046	3	1071	4	1096	2
1022	9	1047	3	1072	3	1097	2
1023	3	1048	3	1073	7	1098	1
1024	1	1049	1	1074	6	1099	0
1025	1	1050	5	1075	6	1100	3
						Total	281

**MONOGRAPH REQUESTS
DIAL ACCESS
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY BY TAPE
NUMBER FOR SEPTEMBER 1978**

Tape	No.	Tape	No.	Tape	No.	Tape	No.
1001	35	1026	4	1051	13	1076	47
1002	34	1027	20	1052	9	1077	57
1003	23	1028	8	1053	5	1078	18
1004	9	1029	30	1054	20	1079	39
1005	12	1030	7	1055	30	1080	37
1006	21	1031	10	1056	19	1081	18
1007	17	1032	6	1057	7	1082	13
1008	21	1033	16	1058	3	1083	3
1009	35	1034	6	1059	9	1084	19
1010	67	1035	16	1060	9	1085	7
1011	33	1036	7	1061	8	1086	10
1012	14	1037	13	1062	13	1087	25
1013	18	1038	27	1063	49	1088	17
1014	29	1039	19	1064	32	1089	17
1015	13	1040	14	1065	5	1090	21
1016	36	1041	23	1066	114	1091	13
1017	37	1042	10	1067	23	1092	9
1018	9	1043	21	1068	13	1093	19
1019	22	1044	6	1069	9	1094	24
1020	13	1045	12	1070	12	1095	23
1021	28	1046	5	1071	25	1096	12
1022	35	1047	9	1072	86	1097	9

1023	14	1048	19	1073	74	1098	9
1024	9	1049	17	1074	95	1099	4
1025	8	1050	18	1075	24	1100	11
						Total	2,122

**DIAL ACCESS REPORT
ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATOLOGY
PROGRAM**

**CALL DISTRIBUTION ANALYSIS BY
TIME OF DAY**

0000-0080	5%
0800-1200	16%
1200-1700	31%
1700-2000	20%
2000-2400	28%

**DIAL ACCESS REPORT
CANCER INFORMATION DIAL ACCESS
ACTIVITY REPORT FOR
SEPTEMBER 1978**

AREAS OUTSIDE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOC.

STATE	NO. OF CALLS
ALASKA	0
ARIZONA	2
CALIFORNIA	51
COLORADO	0
CONNECTICUT	8
DELAWARE	0
HAWAII	0
IDAHO	0
ILLINOIS	50
INDIANA	50
IOWA	28
KANSAS	1
MAINE	0
MASSACHUSETTS	7
MICHIGAN	2
MINNESOTA	2
MONTANA	1
NEBRASKA	1
NEVADA	5
NEW HAMPSHIRE	2
NEW JERSEY	9
NEW MEXICO	0
NEW YORK	161
NORTH DAKOTA	0
OHIO	37
OREGON	10
PENNSYLVANIA	15
RHODE ISLAND	0
SOUTH DAKOTA	0
UTAH	0
VERMONT	0
WASHINGTON	13
WISCONSIN	8
WYOMING	2
TOTAL NON-SMA CALLS	465

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOC. AREA (S.M.A.)

STATE	NO. OF CALLS
ALABAMA	6
ARKANSAS	1
D.C.	0
FLORIDA	38
GEORGIA	21
KENTUCKY	12
LOUISIANA	19
MARYLAND	29
MISSISSIPPI	11
MISSOURI	14
NORTH CAROLINA	12
OKLAHOMA	26
SOUTH CAROLINA	4
TENNESSEE	23

TEXAS (inc. 242 Houston)	364
VIRGINIA	10
WEST VIRGINIA	0
TOTAL S.M.A. CALLS	590

ANALYSIS OF CALLS

TOTAL THIS MONTH	1,055
TOTAL THIS YEAR	8,135
TOTAL LAST YEAR	15,746
TOTAL SINCE INCEPTION	67,953
(March 1, 1970)	
% FROM S.M.A.	55.92
% FROM OTHER STATES	44.08

FIVE MOST ACTIVE STATES

1. TEXAS	364
2. NEW YORK	161
3. CALIFORNIA	51
4. ILLINOIS	50
5. INDIANA	50

Prepared by The University of Texas System Cancer Center—Dial Access

READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*
Committee on Dial Access

ACTION:—None taken; report received and filed.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Recommendation No. 1

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal, seconded by Dr. Dorton, and carried that the Budget for 1978-79 be approved, as printed.

Recommendation No. 2

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including all recommendations contained therein and the financial statement be approved. Motion was seconded by Dr. Neal and carried.

Recommendation No. 3

ACTION:—Dr. Dorton moved the approval of Arthur Young & Company as independent auditor for the fiscal year 1978-79. Motion was seconded by Dr. Dameron and passed.

Recommendation No. 4

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that a medical editor be appointed to **Southern Medicine**.

ACTION:—Dr. Evans moved that a Medical Editor be appointed for **Southern Medicine**. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

Recommendation No. 5

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that all non-member physicians in the field of General Practice and Family Practice in the territory of the Association be included in the circulation of the **Southern Medical Journal** for one year.

ACTION:—Was deferred on Recommendation No. 5 pending further investigation by staff into the cost that would be incurred.

Recommendation No. 6

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that all students of Osteopathic Medicine be allowed to subscribe to the **Southern Medical Journal** at the regular medical student rate of \$10.00 per year.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron moved that all students of Osteopathic Medicine be allowed to subscribe to the **Southern Medical Journal** at the regular medical student rate of \$10.00 per year. Dr. Dorton seconded the motion and it carried.

Recommendation No. 7

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that approval of \$3,500.00 be given for the purpose of conducting a study to determine the feasibility of initiating an audio cassette continuing education program.

ACTION:—Dr. Dorton moved that the request for \$3,500.00 for the purpose of conducting a study to determine the feasibility of initiating an audio cassette Continuing Educational Program be referred to the Committee on Dial Access. Dr. Klapper seconded the motion and it carried.

Recommendation No. 8

It was generally agreed that Associate Councilors could be asked to participate in the evaluation of Scientific Papers presented at the Annual Meeting. It was felt that no formal action needed to be taken.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Atlanta, Georgia, November 11, 1978, 9:10 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Confederate Room, The Peachtree Plaza Hotel, following a breakfast with the Associate Councilors in the English Room. The meeting was called to order at 9:10 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Meier.

Members of the Council present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Edwin C. Evans, Vice-Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; W. Reams Perkins, Washington, D.C.; Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables, Fla.; Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville, Ky.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; George W. Liles, Concord, N.C.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla.; William W. Vallotton, Charleston, S.C.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Tex.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: Everett Crawford, Tylertown, Miss.

Councilors-Elect present: George S. Ellis, New Orleans, La.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Roger L. Mell, St. Louis, Mo.

Associate Councilors present: C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; James E. Gibson, Sanford, N.C.

Others present: Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President-Elect, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., First Vice-President, Jackson, Tenn.; John B. Thomison, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; James Y. Griggs, Chairman, Committee on Medical Students, St. Louis, Mo.; Johnnie L. Gallimore, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Committee on Medical Students, Durham, N.C.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mrs. Cynthia L. Lenoir, Executive Assistant.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES NOT PREVIOUSLY PRESENTED

COMMITTEE ON SELECTIONS

James E. White, *Chairman*
Edwin C. Evans
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
George W. Liles
Jack Leckie

Ex Officio
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
J. Ralph Meier

The members of the Committee on Selections have been contacted by the Chairman, Dr. White, requesting nominations for the elective offices of the Association for 1978-79. The Committee will present its recommendations for the elective offices of the Association for 1978-79 to the Council at its second session on Saturday, November 11.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
James E. White, *Chairman*
Committee on Selections

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried, that the report of the Committee on Selections be accepted.

The Committee on Selections submitted the following nominations for elective offices of the Association:

President-Elect: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.
First Vice-President: J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.
Second Vice-President: E. Napier Burson, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.

ACTION:—Dr. Evans moved the approval of the nominations for the elective offices of the SMA and moved the report of the Committee be filed and the candidates be approved by acclamation and presented to the membership for vote at the First General Session, November 11, 1978. The motion was seconded by Dr. Neal and carried.

ELECTION BY THE COUNCIL

The following officers were presented to the Council for approval:

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.

VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.

THREE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL (one year terms):

Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.

ONE MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (six year term) Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved the approval of the elections by the Council. The motion was seconded by Dameron and carried.

COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL AWARDS

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*
(members unpublicized)

The Committee on Special Awards is making the following two awards at our annual meeting in November: (1) Dr. Nicholas Hightower, Scott-White Clinic, Temple, Tex., for the Distinguished Service Award, and (2) Dr. Bruce S. Schoenberg, Bethesda, Md., for the Original Research Award.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*
November 11, 1978

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved the acceptance of the report of the Committee on Special Awards. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

OLD BUSINESS ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Neal moved that the Southern Medical Association establish a Rudolph Kampmeier Award at Vanderbilt University to be awarded to a medical student who possesses outstanding qualities in medicine and life exemplified by Dr. Kampmeier, to consist of \$1,000 and it is to be for a period not exceeding ten years. Dr. Hubbard seconded the motion and it carried.

ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Hubbard remade a motion that for three years after a Councilor's term expires that he be included in the Councilors' party. Dr. Liles seconded the motion and it carried.

NEW BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Dameron made the motion to refer to the Committee on Medical Students the questions regarding whether or not to have Medical Student Representatives at the Las Vegas meeting and how to continue the Medical Student Representative Program. The Committee on Medical Students is to make a recommendation to the Executive Committee of the Council at its February meeting.

ITEM NO. 2

The committee accepts with regret the resignation of Robert K. Dorton. Dr. Dameron announced that he has appointed Dr. Mell to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Dorton.

CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION

Certificates of Appreciation and cuff links were presented by Dr. Giesen to retiring Councilors: J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.; Everett Crawford, Tylertown, Miss.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee at this time, Dr. Meier adjourned the meeting at 10:45 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Atlanta, Georgia, November 13, 1978, 9:00 a.m.

The Board of Trustees of the Southern Medical Association met in the Spanish Room, The Peachtree Plaza Hotel, November 13, 1978, immediately following the Past Councilors' Breakfast. The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by Dr. Carlock, Chairman.

Members present: J. Hoyle Carlock, Chairman, Ardmore, Okla.; Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Tex.; George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.; Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.

Dr. Carlock called upon Mr. Butts, Executive Vice-

President of the Southern Medical Association, who reviewed the Financial Statements of the Association.

Mr. Butts also briefly reviewed insurance activities during the past year for members of the Board.

The Board of Trustees recommended that the Executive Committee consider increasing the funds transferred from the Operating Fund to the Plant Fund each year in lieu of rent.

There being no further business to come before the Board of Trustees at this time, Dr. Carlock adjourned the meeting at 10:15 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD

Atlanta, Georgia, November 12, 1978

The Editorial Board of the Southern Medical Association met in the American Room of the Peachtree Plaza Hotel immediately after a breakfast in the French Room at 7:30 a.m.

Members of the Editorial Board present were: John B. Thomison, Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Addison B. Scoville, Jr., Assistant Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Assistant Editor, Jacksonville, Fla.; Randolph Batson, Troy, Ala.; Ben V. Branscomb, Birmingham, Ala.; Alvin Cummins, Memphis, Tenn.; Nicholas E. Davies, Atlanta, Ga.; Bruce Schoenberg, Bethesda, Md.; M. Madison Slusher, Winston-Salem, N.C.; and J. Graham Smith, Jr., Augusta, Ga.

Members of the Editorial Board absent were: R. H. Kampmeier, Advisory Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Terry D. Allen, Dallas, Tex.; Thomas M. Blake, Jackson, Miss.; and Cyrus C. Erickson, Memphis, Tenn.

Staff members present were Rose Marie Hughes, Copy Editor, Birmingham, and Dr. Thomison's secretarial staff, Ms. Lynn Bowden and Mrs. Emma Tsai of Nashville.

OLD BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Thomison distributed copies of the Editor's Report to the Council (refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 10, 1978, Reports of Officers, Report of the Editor) and invited questions and comments.

Motion was made, seconded, and carried, to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last Editorial Board Meeting (refer to SMA Yearbook 1977-1978).

NEW BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

In regard to Journal advertising, Dr. Thomison apprised the members of the preceding meeting of the Committee on Publications, attended by Mr. John

Reeves, SMA's advertising representative in New York, and Mr. David Labson of Health Industries Research, who conducted the recent readership survey prompted by the *Journal's* diminishing number of advertising pages (a decrease of some 70% since 1972). This problem is not unique to the *Southern Medical Journal*, but is common to many controlled circulation journals which must compete for the advertising dollar with the mass circulation throwaways which saturate the market. Decisions on advertising are often made by computer, and are based upon such facts as whether a journal's ads are "stacked" or interspersed, where the table of contents is located, total circulation, and the number of a specific segment of readers. Therefore, Dr. Thomison, the Committee on Publications, and the Executive Committee of the Council have voted to move the table of contents from the cover to the inside of the *Journal* to gain better ad exposure. It is believed that this change, combined with a projected trend toward more journal advertising to be placed during the coming year by some pharmaceutical companies and their ad agencies and a general recognition of the *Journal* as a quality scientific publication, will produce a significant increase in advertising revenue.

Another method proposed for improving *Journal* advertising is saturating the Family Practice market, where the *Journal* should be most useful, though according to the readership survey it is most popular among specialists. Although there are 13,000 Family Practitioners in the Southeast, only 3,000 are members of SMA, and Family Practitioners represent the lowest segment of the *Journal* readership. Thus the Executive Committee has recommended that the *Journal* be sent gratis for one year to the 10,000 Family Practitioners in the SMA territory who do not subscribe to the *Journal*. The costs and logistics of this proposal are being studied.

ITEM NO. 2

After a discussion to determine what should replace the table of contents on the *Journal's* cover, the members decided to publish material related to the history of medicine in the South—eg, photographs of early surgical or obstetric instruments, early medical buildings and facilities, or of persons who have made some significant contribution to the development of medicine. Motion was made, seconded, and carried to appoint Dr. Schoenberg, to whom the National Library of Medicine is convenient, to supply material for the *Journal's* cover each month, and to effect the new format with the January 1979 issue.

ITEM NO. 3

Dr. Thomison informed the members that the readership survey currently under way will query a sample of readers regarding their level of interest in articles related to various specialties. The results of this survey should assist efforts toward creating a better balance or "mix" of scientific material in all areas of medicine.

ITEM NO. 4

Because the volume of submitted case reports has steadily increased, the current backlog has increased

publication time for case reports. To enable the *Journal* to publish more of these papers per issue, Dr. Thomison has instituted a category of Brief Reports to accommodate some of the short reports which can fit on a single *Journal* page when set in 8 point type. He also encouraged members of the Board to be very selective in their recommendations for acceptance of case reports and to scrutinize the length of each, so that the author may be asked to shorten his paper if indicated.

ITEM NO. 5

A discussion of the *Journal's* policy regarding drug terminology led to the consensus that the *Journal* should continue to publish the generic name, followed by the trade mark in parentheses at first mention.

ITEM NO. 6

Dr. Thomison asked for comments and opinions as to whether the *Journal* should publish an author's complete list of references, including even those occasional lists which exceed 100 references. Motion was made to continue to restrict the number to 20 in most instances. The motion was seconded and it carried.

ITEM NO. 7

After discussing various methods of indexing, the Board decided that the *Journal's* annual Subject Index should list the complete title of an article only under the primary heading, with all subsequent listings under other headings consisting of only key words and only the first author's name. Dr. Thomison intends to add to the "Information for Authors" page the request that a list of key words be supplied with each manuscript.

ITEM NO. 8

Members of the Editorial Board agreed that an author whose references consist primarily of letters to the editor should make clear in both his text and his references that most of the information on which his article is based is from letters reporting single cases. Motion was made, seconded, and carried, that authors be so advised in the "Information for Authors."

ITEM NO. 9

Dr. Thomison stated that after a meeting of the Committee on Publications, the Association's Associate Councilors were given a form on which they were asked to list any paper they heard presented in Atlanta which might be of special interest and quality, and efforts will be made to obtain for publication in the *Journal* any paper listed but not turned in.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Editorial Board at this time, Dr. Thomison adjourned the meeting.

GOLF TOURNAMENT

Atlanta, Georgia

November 13, 1978

The 55th annual Golf Tournament for members of the Southern Medical Association and their guests was held Monday, November 13, 1978, Horseshoe Bend Country Club, Roswell, Ga. Approximately 22 persons participated in the tournament.

Participants paid a fee of \$30 which covered the cost of the greens fee, complete locker room facilities, cart rental, reception, prizes, and trophies.

Following the tournament, a reception was held at the Horseshoe Bend Country Club for those who participated in the day's activities.

The winners are listed below:

Low Gross (junior class)—Joseph Callicott
Low Gross (junior class), Runner-Up—Robert Smith
Low Net (junior class)—Ken Hines
Low Net (junior class), Runner-Up—Talmadge Bowden
Low Gross (senior class)—William Gardner
Low Gross (senior class), Runner-Up—D. T. Strickler
Low Net (senior class)—Lynn Harris
Low Net (senior class), Runner-Up—C. J. Shipp
Longest Drives, Hole #9—Martin Greaney
Longest Drives, Hole #18—Joe Callicott
Closest To Pin, Hole #7—Larry Boyle
Closest To Pin, Hole #16—L. C. Smith
Highest Score—Henry Holliman

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Golf Committee, Richard C. Margeson, Atlanta, Ga.

TENNIS TOURNAMENT

Atlanta, Georgia

November 13, 1978

A Tennis Tournament for the members of the Southern Medical Association and their guests was held Monday, November 13, 1978, at the Horseshoe Bend Country Club, Roswell, Ga.

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Tennis Committee, Edwin Lochridge, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.

FIRST GENERAL SESSION

Atlanta, Georgia, November 11, 1978, 11:00 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER

The First General Session of the 72nd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was held in the Spanish/Georgian Room, at the Peachtree Plaza Hotel. Dr. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President of the Southern Medical Association, called the meeting to order at 11:00 a.m.

Dr. Giesen welcomed physicians and guests to the Atlanta Meeting, and gave a brief accounting of his year as President of the SMA.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

Dr. J. Ralph Meier, Chairman of the Council, New Orleans, La., gave a brief summary of actions taken by the Council during the past year.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE AND ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Dr. Giesen announced that the Council constitutes the Nominating Committee of the Southern Medical Association and, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws, stated that the Nominating Committee desired to place in nomination the following persons for the elective offices of the Association:

PRESIDENT-ELECT: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT: J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT: E. Napier Burson, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.

Since the Constitution and Bylaws also provides for nominations from the floor, Dr. Giesen called for nominations; however, none were received.

It was moved and seconded that the nominations be close and a ballot was cast for each of the nominees presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominees were approved as presented.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Giesen also announced that the President's Reception would be held in The Peachtree Plaza Hotel at 7:00 p.m. and cordially invited all members and guests to attend.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the membership at this time, Dr. Giesen adjourned the First General Session of the 72nd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association at 11:30 a.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *President*, 1977-78
Southern Medical Association
November 11, 1978

SECOND GENERAL SESSION PRESIDENT'S LUNCHEON

Atlanta, Georgia, November 13, 1978, 12:15 p.m.

The Second General Session of the 72nd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was held at the Georgia World Congress Center, Exhibit Hall—Room 100, with approximately 700 members and guests in attendance. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla., presided.

The Invocation was delivered by Father James Cummings, Atlanta, Ga.

E. Napier Burson, Jr., General Chairman of Arrangements, Atlanta, Ga., welcomed the SMA to Atlanta.

The President introduced his guests at the head table, who, in addition to Father James Cummings and Dr. Burson included the following Medical Association of Georgia and Southern Medical Association officers: Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President-Elect, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., First Vice-President, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, Chairman of the Council, New Orleans, La.; Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, Huntington, W. Va.; Carson B. Burgstiner, President of the Medical Association of Georgia, Atlanta, Ga.; and the President's Guest Speaker for the occasion, Mr. Art Buchwald, were also seated at the head table.

Dr. Giesen recognized members of his family who were sitting in the audience. He also recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Association, and other special guests who were in the audience.

SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS

Announcements of the winners and honorable mention awards for the scientific exhibits, as listed below, was made by Dr. Giesen.

FIRST AWARD: TOTAL MANAGEMENT OF THE DIABETIC FOOT, John N. Classen, Roger H. Michael, Joseph R. Matire, and Stephanie Finkelstein, RN, Baltimore, Md.

SECOND AWARD: MICROSURGICAL VASOVASOTOMY COMPARED TO STANDARD TECHNIQUES, Arnold M. Belker, Robert D. Acland, Thomas L. Roberts, and Mark S. Sexter, Louisville, Ky.

THIRD AWARD: NEW APPROACH TO MYELODYSPASIA, Ananias C. Diokno, Evan Kass, Jack Lapides, and Bette Lowe, RN, ET, Ann Arbor, Mich.

HONORABLE MENTION: THE HINSWORTH TEST FOR SUBCLINICAL MALNUTRITION, Augustin Jones, St. Louis, Mo.; PREVENTION OF INTRAVASCULAR INFECTION, Peter Dineen, New York, N.Y.; EXAMINATION OF THE TRAUMA VICTIM, Selwyn T. Hartley, American College of Emergency Physicians, Georgia Chapter, Riverside, Ga.; THE USE OF VIDEOTAPES TO TEACH COLPOSCOPY, Kenneth D. Hatch, University Hospital, Birmingham, Ala.; TREATMENT OF CHRONIC CHILDHOOD ASTHMA WITH BECLOMETHASONE DIAPROPIONATE AEROSOL, Sheldon C. Siegel, Gary S. Rachelesky, Roger M. Katz, Los Angeles, Calif.; OFFICE GYNECOLOGIC PROCEDURES UNDER INTRAVENOUS DIAZEPAM, Joseph W. Scott, South Miami, Fla.; FEMORAL SHAFT FRACTURES IN CHILDREN, Maynard L. Stetten, Louisville, Ky., and Steven P. Roberts, Norton-Children's Hospital, Louisville, Ky.; DARKROOM EYE PHOTOGRAPHY, Thomas J. Schermerhorn, Atlanta, Ga.; SEROLOGICAL TEST IN THE RECOGNITION OF INVASIVE AMEBIASIS, Marcel Patterson and Marc Shabot, Galveston, Tex.; GUEPAR TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT PROSTHESIS: INDICATIONS, OPERATIVE TECHNIQUES AND POSTOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT, George D. Rovere, Anthony G. Gristina, Joseph F. Nicastro, and Gary G. Poehling, Winston-Salem, N.C.; ADENOMA—CANCER SEQUENCE IN THE COLON—20 YEAR STUDY, Jacob J. Weinstein, Washington,

D.C.; PROSTATIC MORPHOLOGY IN HEALTH AND DISEASE, David F. Paulson, and R. deV. White, Durham, N.C.

TECHNICAL EXHIBIT AWARD

Dr. Giesen announced that Schering Laboratories had received the C. P. Loran Award for the most outstanding technical exhibit. Accepting the award for Schering Laboratories was Mr. Alexis Nowatka.

SPECIAL AWARDS

The Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards, G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn., announced that the 1978 Distinguished Service Award had been awarded to N. C. Hightower, Jr., M.D. Dr. Hubbard then announced that the 1978 Original Research Award had been awarded to Bruce Schoenberg, M.D., and a set of cuff links was awarded to E. Napier Burson, Jr., M.D.

DOCTORS' DAY AWARDS— WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA presented the following Doctors' Day Awards: GEORGE D. FELDNER TROPHY (best overall observance of Doctors' Day, regardless of size of County)—Knox County, Tenn.; GUY SMITH KIRBY TROPHY (second best observance)—Polk County, Fla.; MILFORD O. ROUSE TROPHY (most outstanding exhibit to state or county auxiliary)—State of Georgia.

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

A Certificate of Appreciation was presented by Dr. Giesen to Mrs. Martin for her services as President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1977-78.

PAST PRESIDENT'S MEDAL AND PLAQUE

Dr. Dameron's first official duty as President of the SMA, 1978-79, was to present the Past President's Medal and plaque to Dr. Giesen as a token of grateful appreciation from the officers and membership of the Association.

ADDRESS BY GUEST SPEAKER

Dr. Giesen introduced the special guest of the President's Luncheon, Mr. Art Buchwald.

ADJOURNMENT

Following a few brief announcements, the Second General Session of the 72nd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was adjourned at 2:15 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President, 1977-78
Southern Medical Association
November 13, 1978

PRESIDENT'S NIGHT

Atlanta, Georgia, November 12, 1978, 6:30 p.m.

The annual President's Night festivities began with a Hospitality Hour at 6:30 p.m., the Peachtree Plaza Hotel, Peachtree Ballroom Terrace.

At 7:30 p.m., the 700 members and guests were seated in the Peachtree Ballroom for the dinner dance. E. Napier Burson, Jr., Atlanta, Ga., General Chairman on Arrangements, presided.

The Invocation was delivered by Dr. Monroe F. Swilley, Atlanta, Ga.

Dr. Burson introduced the officers and guests at the head table who, in addition to Dr. Swilley, included the following officers of the Medical Association of Georgia and the Southern Medical Association: Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President, 1977-78, and Mrs. Giesen, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President-Elect, 1977-78, and President, 1978-79, and Mrs. Dameron, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., First Vice-President, 1977-78, and President-Elect, 1978-79, and Mrs. Hubbard, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph

Meier, Chairman of the Council, 1977-78, and First Vice-President, 1978-79, and Mrs. Meier, New Orleans, La.; Edwin C. Evans, Chairman of the Council, 1978-79, and Mrs. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; Carson B. Burgstiner, President, Medical Association of Georgia, and Mrs. Burgstiner, Savannah, Ga.; Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, 1977-78, and Dr. Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, 1978-79, and Dr. Troutman, Lenoir, N.C.

Dr. Burson recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Southern Medical Association.

At 9:00 p.m. Dr. Burson introduced Ferrante and Teicher, who provided a delightful, entertaining floor show. Following Ferrante and Teicher's performance, the Dean Hudson Orchestra provided dance music until 11:45 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Atlanta, Georgia, November 14, 1978, 10:20 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

At 10:20 a.m. the Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Confederate Room at the Peachtree Plaza Hotel, Atlanta, Ga., after having had a breakfast meeting with the Medical Student Representatives and the Committee on Medical Students at 8:30 a.m.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: Edwin C. Evans, Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., President-Elect, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, First Vice-President, New Orleans, La.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.

Others present: Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Immediate Past President, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Mr. Sidney Lavender; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Mike Haworth, Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Cynthia Lenoir.

OLD BUSINESS

Item No. 1

There was a brief discussion regarding a pilot study program as a possible way to stimulate interest in the medical students' program. A motion was made to transfer \$1,000 from the Grants and Loans Fund for this pilot study program. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

Item No. 2

After discussion of the future of the Medical Student Representatives Program, it was agreed that Dr. John Gallemore, new Chairman of the Committee on Medical Students, will have a meeting of his committee and report to the Executive Committee on February 10, 1979.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

The current Bylaws state that the Committee on Selections elects its own Chairman. Dr. Evans pointed out the logistical problems which make it very difficult for this committee to function according to the Bylaws if it elects its own Chairman. It was properly moved, seconded, and approved that the Bylaws Committee be directed to develop the appropriate wording to allow the Chairman of the Council to appoint one of the members of the Committee on Selections to serve as Chairman of the Committee.

Item No. 2

There was agreement that it is not necessary for more than one member of the Executive Committee to be on the Committee on Publications. The Bylaws Committee will be directed to develop the wording to effect this change.

Item No. 3

There was a brief discussion concerning the fact that one source outside SMA at the Annual Meeting in

Atlanta questioned the advisability of SMA continuing its present policy on releasing scientific papers.

Dr. Meier moved to continue SMA's policy on releasing scientific papers. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

Item No. 4

Dr. Hubbard gave a recap of the Dial Access Committee Meeting. The Committee currently plans to meet once a year in September. Dial Access will probably soon need a part-time medical consultant and possibly an Editorial Board. The Committee on Dial Access recommends that at the present time there be no selling of tapes or monographs.

Item No. 5

Every spouse who attends the annual meeting with a SMA member should be given a badge the same color as a member of the Auxiliary.

Item No. 6

Dr. Evans recognized Guy Vise, Jr., as a new member to the Executive Committee of the Council.

Item No. 7

The dates of February 9-11, 1979, were selected for the midwinter meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council.

.....

An Executive Session was called.

Item No. 8

Following the Executive Session a motion was made that the Chairman of the Council appoint a special committee to make a detailed examination of the operation of the Birmingham office; with a report of the findings and recommendations to the Executive Committee. The special committee is to be called the "Ad Hoc Management Committee." The motion was seconded and carried.

Dr. Evans announced the members of the newly established Ad Hoc Committee on Management as follows:

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (*Ex Officio*)
Edwin C. Evans (*Ex Officio*)

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Evans adjourned the meeting at 1:45 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*
Executive Committee of the Council
November 14, 1978

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION PRECONVENTION EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

Atlanta, Georgia, November 12, 1978, 8:30 a.m.

The Preconvention Executive Board Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was called to order at 8:30 a.m. on November 12, 1978 in the Liberty Ballroom of the Omni Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. Mrs. M. Bruce Martin of Huntington, W. Va., President, presided at the "Friendship and Southern" Breakfast.

Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Va., Historian of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association gave the Invocation.

Mrs. Martin extended a warm welcome to those attending and introduced those at the head table. They were as follows: Dr. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President of Southern Medical Association, and Mrs. Giesen, Ft. Walton Beach, Fla.; Dr. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; Mrs. Robert J. Reed, III, Triadelphia, W. Va., President of the West Virginia Medical Auxiliary; Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Va.; Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President-Elect of Southern Medical Association, Raleigh, N.C.; Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, N.C., President-Elect of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association; and Mrs. Manuel A. Bergnes, President of American Medical Association Auxiliary, Norristown, Pa.

Other special guests included: Mrs. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; Dr. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, N.C.; Dr. Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.; Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Special Advisor to the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and Mrs. Neal, Richmond, Va.; Ms. Hazel J. Lewis, Executive Director of the American Medical Association Auxiliary, Chicago, Ill.; Mr. Lester Levinthal, Chicago, Ill.; Kimberly and Kevin Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; Children of Dr. and Mrs. M. Bruce Martin; Mrs. Chester L. Young, Past President of the American Medical Association Auxiliary, Kansas City, Kan.; and Mrs. Russell E. Andrews, Jr., Immediate Past President of the Georgia Medical Auxiliary, Rome, Ga.

Past Presidents of the Southern Auxiliary were introduced. They included: Mrs. Walker L. Curtis and Dr. Curtis, College Park, Ga.; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N.C.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.; Mrs. James H. Manning and Dr. Manning, Marietta, Ga.; Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Miss.; and Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla.

Mrs. Martin gave special recognition to all of the people from West Virginia and asked them to stand.

Dr. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President of Southern Medical Association, Ft. Walton Beach, Fla. was introduced. Dr. Giesen extended warmest greetings from the Association to the members of the Auxiliary and gave special thanks for the work done this year. He thanked Mrs. Martin for the wonderful spirit of cooperation this year. Plans for the coming year will be announced at a later date. Dr. Giesen reported.

Dr. Giesen presented Mrs. Martin with a gift and complimented her on the job she had done for the Southern Medical Association during her travels to the member states.

Mrs. Martin thanked the members of the SMA for attending and, due to their schedules, excused them at the conclusion of the breakfast.

The meeting was resumed and Mrs. Martin introduced Ms. Emily Shipley, Representative from the SMA staff, and thanked her for the Auxiliary this year. The President then introduced Mrs. Ben Johnson, Jr., Bessemer, Ala., President-Elect of the AMA Auxiliary.

Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, Recording Secretary, called the Roll of Officers and Committee Chairmen, followed by

the Roll Call of State Councilors. Each Councilor introduced the Vice-Councilor, President and President-Elect of her state. Those absent were: Mrs. Andrew G. Goessl, Second Vice President; Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Mrs. Helen Jones, Mrs. Ramsey H. Moore, Advisory Board; Mrs. E. L. Thomas, Auditing; Mrs. Thomas W. Marks, President's Luncheon Co-Chairman; Mrs. Cliff Moore, Doctors' Day Information; Mrs. William Nobel, Sr., and Mrs. J. T. Mallamo, Doctors' Day Judges. Also, Mrs. Seamus Nunan, Resolutions; Mrs. Eugene H. Countiss and Mrs. James L. Haddock, Courtesy; Mrs. J. Clyde Hart, Jr., Reading Committee. Councilors absent were: Mrs. Milton F. Bryant, Georgia; Mrs. Wallace Alexander, Kentucky; Mrs. Dan Reikes, Mississippi; Mrs. Bernice Johnson, South Carolina; and Mrs. Horace Tripet, Texas.

Mrs. Martin announced a change in the Reading Committee. Those appointed to the Reading Committee are: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Mrs. Raymond Yow, and Mrs. Wayne C. Brady.

Mrs. Martin also announced that Mrs. Nash Thompson was unable to attend the meeting because Dr. Nash had undergone surgery.

Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman read the following recommendation from the Executive Committee: The Executive Committee recommends that the expenses of the Report Chairman, Mrs. Alexander, be paid from the miscellaneous fund. Mrs. Troutman made the motion that the recommendation be accepted. The motion passed.

Mrs. Raymond Yow, Maryland, Treasurer, gave the Treasurer's report.

Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., Finance Chairman, presented the 1978-79 Budget which has been approved by the SMA Council and the Auxiliary Executive Committee. The motion was made and seconded that the Budget be approved. The motion carried, and will be presented to the General Session for approval.

Mrs. David C. Thibodeaux, Marietta, Ga., Convention Chairman, was introduced. She announced that tickets were still available for the Doctors' Day Awards Luncheon and also the Postconvention Breakfast. Mrs. James Manning was introduced as Co-Chairman.

Mrs. Brady, Secretary, announced that the reading of the minutes for the 1977-78 Preconvention Executive Board Meeting would be dispensed with as they had been read and approved by the Reading Committee and were to be distributed during the General Session Meeting.

Mrs. L. H. Griffin, Claxton, Ga., Revisions Chairman, stated that the revisions to the Bylaws would be distributed during the General Session Meeting.

Mrs. Martin asked if there was anyone attending for the first time. There were four. Mrs. Martin then read a Friendship recipe. The meeting was recessed until Monday morning.

Recording Secretary,
Mrs. Wayne C. Brady
Greenville, S.C.

Reading Committee:
Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Chairman
Wake Forest, N.C.
Mrs. Raymond Yow
Salisbury, Md.
Mrs. Wayne C. Brady
Greenville, S.C.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION GENERAL SESSION

Atlanta, Georgia, November 13, 1978, 8:30 a.m.

The General Session of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by the President, Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va. The 54th annual meeting took place in the Liberty Hall of the Omni International Hotel, Atlanta, Ga.

The Invocation was given by Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, La. Dr. James H. Manning, Marietta, Ga., sang "Morning Is Breaking," and was accompanied by Mrs. L. H. Griffin, Claxton, Ga.

The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag was led by Mrs. David Barclay, Little Rock, Councilor from Arkansas.

Mrs. Charles A. Prater, Jellico, Tenn., conducted a lovely memorial service. This was concluded with Dr. Manning singing a solo.

Dr. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President of Southern Medical Association, Ft. Walton Beach, Fla., was introduced. Dr. Giesen extended warmest greetings from the Association to the members of the Auxiliary and gave special thanks for the work done this year. He stated this was the first time for Southern Medical Association to meet with a state association, and was very pleased with the success of the meeting. Dr. Giesen stated that the Georgia Medical Association had extended an invitation to meet with them again when SMA meets in Georgia in the future. Dr. Giesen made special mention of the spouses program and expressed much pleasure in how well it had been attended. He also thanked Andy Moore for substituting to conduct the Cosmetic Surgery Program. Dr. Giesen announced that the Dial Access Program would soon be extended to six different areas, and asked the help of the members of the Auxiliary in getting the message out to the medical societies. He also stated that in September there were over 3,000 calls to the Dial Access Program, and in October, over 4,000 calls. He again expressed his thanks to everyone.

Special guests were introduced by the President. They included: Mrs. Manuel A. Bergnes, Norristown, Pa., President of AMA Auxiliary; Dr. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, N.C.; Dr. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; Mrs. Chester Young, Kansas City, Kan., Immediate Past President of the AMA Auxiliary.

Mrs. Russell E. Andrews, Jr., Rome, Ga., Immediate Past President, Auxiliary to the Medical Association of Georgia, gave a warm and cordial welcome to the SMA Auxiliary.

The response was given by Mrs. Robert J. Reed, III, President of the Auxiliary to the West Virginia State Medical Association. Mrs. Reed called attention to the fact that the Southern Medical Association started in Georgia. She thanked the Georgia Auxiliary for their warm and charming hospitality. Mrs. Reed also gave a special thank you to all of the states and members for the hospitality shown to Mrs. M. Bruce Martin during her year as President.

Mrs. Martin introduced Mrs. Manuel Bergnes, Norristown, Pa., President of the AMA Auxiliary. Mrs. Bergnes brought greetings from the AMA Auxiliary to the members of the Southern Auxiliary and expressed her personal delight at being with them at this meeting. She stated there were 80,000 members of AMA Auxiliary. She made special mention of three Seminars of the "Spouse Program" she had attended at this meeting, and said that she had learned that "success is being the best you can be"; "body language"; and "how to better manage her finances". She thanked everyone for their "Southern Hospitality." Mrs. Bergnes stated that she would be returning to Chicago for a meeting of the AMA Auxiliary Long Range Planning Committee and the Task Force for Young Physician Spouse Groups, on which committee two Southern Medical Association Auxiliary members served: Mrs. John Bates, Cuthbert, Ga., and Mrs. Wayne Brady, Greenville, S.C. Mrs. Bergnes said she looked forward to visiting state auxiliaries with Mrs. Baxter Troutman.

Mrs. Martin asked for all the members from West Virginia to stand to be recognized. She introduced the

President-Elect of West Virginia, Mrs. Shaffer Clark.

The Convention Chairman, Mrs. David C. Thibodeaux, Marietta, Ga., announced that the registration total was 110. She announced the time of bus departure for the activities scheduled for the afternoon.

Mrs. Martin asked for all members of SMA Auxiliary attending for the first time to please stand. There were five.

Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, Greenville, S.C., Recording Secretary, called the Roll of Officers, Committee Chairman, and Councilors, with the Councilor introducing the Vice-Councilor, President, and President-Elect of the state.

The Past Presidents of the SMA Auxiliary were introduced by Mrs. Martin. They included: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N.C.; Mrs. Louise H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. Walker L. Curtis, College Park, Ga.; Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla.; Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Miss.; Mrs. James H. Manning, Marietta, Ga.; and Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.

The Secretary, Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, moved that the minutes of the 1977 General Session, having been read and approved by the Reading Committee, be dispensed with and be placed on file as printed. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mrs. Martin announced the Reading Committee as the following: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Mrs. Raymond Yow, and Mrs. Wayne C. Brady.

The Parliamentarian, Mrs. Erle Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn., announced that the Meeting would be conducted according to the Rules of Order, as printed in the Program.

Mrs. Erle Wilkinson made the motion that the corrected printed Program be the agenda with the President being given the privilege of changing the order of business. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Baxter Troutman. Motion carried.

The Reports Chairman, Mrs. A. M. Alexander, announced that the reports had been printed and would be distributed.

The Treasurer's Report was given by Mrs. Raymond Yow, Salisbury, Md. Expenditures of \$4,081.60, with a balance of \$4,948.40, were listed, with several vouchers still outstanding, including the President's.

Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Mo., Membership Chairman, reported for the Vice-Presidents. She announced the states that had an increase in membership. They included: Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia.

Mrs. Martin asked if any of the Councilors had additional reports. There were none.

Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Richmond, Va., Finance Chairman, presented the Budget as had been tentatively approved by the SMA Council, the Auxiliary Executive Committee, and the Executive Board. Mrs. Neal moved the adoption of the Budget. Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, Treasurer, stated that the cost of the President's pin had increased from \$130 to \$250 and moved that the Budget be adjusted to cover the increase of cost. Mrs. Neal then made the motion to accept the Finance Report as amended. Motion carried. The following were on the Finance Committee: Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Mrs. Baxter Troutman, Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, and Mrs. George A. Curry. Mrs. Martin called for any addendum reports. Mrs. Charles A. Prater, Jellico, Tenn., Memorial Chairman, announced that the name of Mrs. Oliver W. Hill, Sr., Knoxville, Tenn., be added to the memorial list. Mrs. Hill was a Past President of the SMA Auxiliary.

Mrs. William J. Reardon, Historian, announced that she had filled two scrapbooks for Mrs. Martin, to fully cover her year, and that these books would serve, also, as a History of the 1977-78 year. The books were being displayed in the Hospitality Room, and she urged

everyone to look at them. The President thanked Mrs. Reardon for the beautiful books, which she would cherish.

The President called for recommendations from the Executive Board. The Secretary read the following:

(1) That the expenses of the Reports Chairman, Mrs. A. M. Alexander, be paid from the miscellaneous fund. The recommendation was approved.

Mrs. Brad Oxford, San Antonio, Tex., Chairman of Doctors' Day Judges, announced the following winners in the Doctors' Day Exhibits:

Best State-wide Observance: North Carolina

Best State-wide Observance, Honorable Mention: Arkansas

Best Observance—County with more than 50 members—Ouchita County, Louisiana

Best Observance—County with more than 50 members—Honorable Mention—Gulf Port County, Mississippi

Best Observance—County with less than 50 members—Tifton County, Georgia

Best Observance—County with less than 50 members—Honorable Mention—Bosque Hamilton County, Texas

Best Exhibit—Georgia

Winners of the Feldner and Guy Smith Kirby Trophies will be announced at the President's Luncheon.

Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, Baltimore, Md., Research and Romance of Medicine Coordinator, stated that this year there were more entries for exhibit in the Romance and Research of Medicine category than there have been in the past few years, and the quality was excellent. The Awards are:

Best State Award—Georgia

Honorable Mention—Tennessee

Best County with more than 150 members—Sabastian County, Arkansas

Honorable Mention—East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana

Best County—75-150 members—Cumberland County, North Carolina

Honorable Mention—Ouachita Parish, Louisiana

Best County—under 75 members—Harrison County, West Virginia

Honorable Mention—Wicomico County, Maryland

Best Exhibit—Sebastian County, Arkansas

The Dr. and Mrs. Milford O. Rouse Trophy will be presented at the President's Luncheon.

Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn., Parliamentarian, read Article X, Section 14 of the Bylaws, concerning the election of the Nominating Committee. The President appointed Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, La., and Mrs. Gale O. Jones, Kansas City, Mo., as Tellers. The President then asked for nominations for the 1978-1979 Nominating Committee. The following were nominated from the Executive Board: Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, La., and Mrs. David Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N.C., moved that the nominations be closed and that the slate be accepted. The motion was seconded and carried.

The following were nominated from the general membership: Mrs. Russell Andrews, Jr., Rome, Ga., and Mrs. Robert K. Wilson, Alabama. Nominations were closed and the slate accepted.

Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate of Officers for 1978-1979: President-Elect, Mrs. Raymond Yow, Salisbury, Md.; First Vice-President, Mrs. Brad Oxford, San Antonio, Tex.; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Charles Prater, Jellico, Ind.; Third Vice-President, Mrs. William Reardon, McLean, Va.; Recording Secretary, Mrs. Donald Fletcher, Atlantic, Va.; Treasurer, Mrs. William Hughes, Montgomery, Ala., and Historian, Mrs. J. Edward Hill, Hollandale, Miss.

The President opened the floor for nominations for each office. As there were none, it was moved and seconded that the slate be accepted as presented by the Nominating Committee. Motion carried.

The two officers appointed by the incoming President, Mrs. Baxter Troutman, are: Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, La., and Parliamentarian, Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla.

A most original and beautiful installation ceremony followed. The new officers, with Mrs. Baxter Troutman, Lenoir, N.C., as President, were installed by Mrs. C.

Tolbert Wilkinson, a Past President. The Past Presidents of Southern Auxiliary held a long symbolic garland of dark green, light green, red, blue, and yellow paper streamers. Each officer was given a symbol of her office and a cluster of streamers to tie onto the garland as Mrs. Wilkinson read an original poem about the duties of each officer. The installation service concluded with a promise by the officers to serve to the best of their ability and a promise by the membership to support their officers.

Mrs. Troutman used the theme "Accent on Southern" in her inaugural address. She said she accepted the office with humility but with the assurance that with the help of all the members, her friends, it would be a successful year. She asked all the members to "Speak up for Southern" and to go home and urge all doctors to join. She said membership was not confined to the 16 southern states and the District of Columbia. Mrs. Troutman said to be sure to accent Doctors' Day and Research and Romance of Medicine on the county level. She also emphasized observing Doctors' Day with more deeds of medical services to the community. Everyone was asked to promote the growth and program of Southern.

Mrs. Martin presented Mrs. Baxter Troutman with the President's Pin and Gavel and wished her a most successful and wonderful year.

Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson asked that the membership give Mrs. Martin a rising vote of thanks for her successful year.

The Chairman of the Revisions and Handbook Committee, Mrs. L. H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga., distributed the printed changes of the Revisions of the Handbook. As there were no questions concerning the changes, the motion was made and seconded to accept the changes. Motion carried. (These changes will be made in the Handbook and are kept on file.)

Mrs. Hugh P. Adkins, Louisville, Ky., Resolutions Chairman, presented a resolution from the Knoxville Academy of Medicine Auxiliary, Knoxville, Tenn., in memory of Mrs. Oliver (Vivian) Hill, recalling Mrs. Hill's many services to the Woman's Auxiliary to the Knoxville Academy of Medicine, the Tennessee Medical Association Auxiliary, and the Southern Medical Auxiliary. A copy of the Resolution has been placed on file.

Mrs. Martin recognized Mrs. L. H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga., who read a Resolution from the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, honoring Dr. Milford O. Rouse with a sincere tribute for his genuine friendship, loyal support, and sound advice to the Auxiliary through the years. A copy of the Resolution is placed on file with the Minutes of the 54th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association. A copy of the Resolution has been sent to Mrs. Rouse and the Southern Medical Association.

Mrs. Robert L. Means, Winston-Salem, N.C., President of the North Carolina Medical Auxiliary, was recognized by Mrs. Bruce Martin. Mrs. Means asked that Dr. and Mrs. Baxter Troutman stand with her. She presented an arrangement of lovely flowers to Mrs. Troutman from her county medical auxiliary and from the North Carolina Medical Auxiliary a lovely plaque with gavel. Mrs. Robert J. Andrews, Wilmington, N.C., Immediate Past President of the North Carolina Medical Auxiliary presented Mrs. Troutman with a scrapbook of congratulatory letters from members of the North Carolina Medical Auxiliary.

Mrs. Martin asked for the Courtesy Resolutions. In the absence of Mrs. Phil C. Astin, Jr., Mrs. Milton F. Bryant, Atlanta, Ga., read the Courtesy Resolutions.

Mrs. Martin announced the Doctors' Day Awards Luncheon at 12:00 noon at the Georgia World Congress Center. Mrs. Martin also announced a short meeting of the 1978-1979 Nominating Committee immediately following the meeting.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:00 a.m.

Recording Secretary—

Mrs. Wayne C. Brady,

Greenville, S.C.

Reading Committee:

Chairman: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson,

Wake Forest, N.C.

Mrs. Raymond Yow,

Salisbury, Md.

Mrs. Wayne C. Brady,

Greenville, S.C.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION POSTCONVENTION BOARD MEETING

Atlanta, Georgia, November 14, 1978, 8:45 a.m.

The Postconvention Executive Board "Accent on Southern" breakfast and meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was held in Liberty Hall, Omni International Hotel, Atlanta, Ga., November 14, 1978. The President, Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, N.C., presided.

The Invocation was given by Mrs. Robert Andrews, Wilmington, N.C.

Mrs. Troutman welcomed everyone and introduced the honored guests seated at the speakers' table: Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President, SMA, and Mrs. Dameron, Dr. Troutman, Mrs. Manuel Bergnes, AMA Auxiliary President, Mrs. Robert Andrews, Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., President-Elect, SMA, Mrs. Raymond Yow, President-Elect, Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Immediate Past President, WA-SMA. Other special guests introduced were: Mrs. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Finance Chairman, Dr. M. Bruce Martin, Miss Hazel Lewis, Executive Director, AMA Auxiliary, Dr. Linus Hewit, Dr. Raymond Yow, Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Liaison to the Auxiliary, Mrs. Chester Young, Past President, AMA Auxiliary, and Mrs. David Thibodeaux, Convention Chairman.

The Past Presidents were introduced by Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson. Those present were: Mrs. Walker L. Curtis, Mrs. Louis K. Hundley, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Mrs. Linus Hewit, Mrs. James Manning.

Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., brought greetings from the SMA and complimented the Auxiliary on the grand year just completed. He spoke of the Convention in Las Vegas next year and urged all to attend.

Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., spoke of the 1980 meeting in San Antonio. Dr. John Hinchey is to be the Convention Chairman in that city.

After excusing the doctors, Mrs. Troutman appointed the following to the Reading Committee: Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, Greenville, S.C.; Mrs. William F. Mackey, Memphis, Tenn.; Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.

The roll was called by the Recording Secretary, Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr. The State Presidents and Presidents-Elect were introduced by the Councilors.

The Bylaws state—Article VI, Section 1—that two Board members shall be elected to serve as members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year. Those elected were Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr., and Mrs.

Wayne C. Brady. The 1978-1979 Executive Board is composed of: Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, President, Mrs. Raymond Yow, President-Elect, Mrs. William D. Hughes, Treasurer, Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Immediate Past President, Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr., Atlantic, Va., and Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, Greenville, S.C., members.

The Treasurer, Mrs. William D. Hughes, explained the voucher system and requested everyone to return the vouchers.

Rosters were distributed and corrections were made at this time.

A motion was made by Mrs. Raymond Yow, President-Elect, that all County Doctors' Day exhibits be judged using the same percentage points as the WA-SMA and that the exhibits be limited to three at the annual meeting of the SMA Auxiliary. Each Doctors' Day Chairman will receive a brochure. The motion was lost. Appointed to a committee to review and revise the Doctors' Day Handbook were: Mrs. Raymond Yow, Chairman; Mrs. Brad Oxford, and Mrs. Robert Andrews.

Under Unfinished Business, Mrs. Robert Reiter spoke of the excellent quality of exhibits in the Research and Romance of Medicine and felt the brochures had been used successfully. Appreciation was expressed to Mrs. M. Pinson Neal for the compilation of this brochure.

Mrs. Louis K. Hundley was recognized and she thanked the Local Committee on Arrangements for the beautiful flowers used in abundance on all the tables at the meetings and expressed appreciation to the members of the Committee.

The Convention Chairman, Mrs. David Thibodeaux, reported a registration of 123, which included eight Past Presidents, nine State Presidents, and nine Officers.

The Chairman of Convention in Las Vegas, Mrs. Keith D. Jones, was introduced and she reminded members of the dates, November 4-7, at the MGM Grand Hotel. Mrs. William R. McPhee was introduced as the Convention Co-Chairman.

Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, announced the elimination of the suggestion sheets formerly used, and requested that names of possible nominees be given to the members of the committee within thirty days.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:40 a.m.

Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr.
Recording Secretary

ANNUAL MEETING REGISTRATION RECORD

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1906-1915	No Record of Attendance								
1916-Nov. 13-16	Atlanta	299	1,247	1,476	55	—	103	233	1,867
1917-Nov. 12-15	Memphis	143	1,025	1,168	46	—	78	184	1,476
1918-	No Meeting—Influenza Pandemic								
1919-Nov. 10-13	Asheville	71	912	983	—	54	85	148	1,270
1920-Nov. 15-18	Louisville	230	872	1,102	114	40	149	171	1,576
1921-Nov. 14-17	Hot Springs	81	993	1,074	—	39	90	241	1,444
1922-Nov. 13-16	Chattanooga	107	1,230	1,337	—	26	129	289	1,781
1923-Nov. 12-15	Washington	333	1,363	1,696	214	26	143	495	2,574
1924-Nov. 24-27	New Orleans	352	1,559	1,911	169	15	120	510	2,725
1925-Nov. 9-12	Dallas	310	1,732	2,042	144	19	151	513	2,869
1926-Nov. 15-18	Atlanta	327	1,557	1,884	139	27	174	445	2,669
1927-Nov. 14-17	Memphis	275	1,728	2,003	251	24	212	438	2,928
1928-Nov. 12-15	Asheville	70	1,221	1,291	—	20	154	379	1,844
1929-Nov. 19-22	Miami	163	1,180	1,343	—	19	84	572	2,018
1930-Nov. 11-15	Louisville	258	1,232	1,490	224	21	144	356	2,235
1931-Nov. 18-20	New Orleans	423	1,266	1,689	231	33	154	462	2,569
1932-Nov. 15-18	Birmingham	276	971	1,247	—	32	104	239	1,622
1933-Nov. 14-17	Richmond	264	1,319	1,583	279	61	141	407	2,471
1934-Nov. 13-16	San Antonio	304	1,641	1,945	—	27	141	739	2,852
1935-Nov. 19-22	St. Louis	695	1,999	2,694	690	18	279	614	4,295
1936-Nov. 17-20	Baltimore	847	2,365	3,212	660	51	375	581	4,879
1937-Nov. 30-Dec. 3	New Orleans	573	2,238	2,811	736	177	370	1,328	5,422
1938-Nov. 15-18	Oklahoma City	353	1,914	2,267	262	389	342	778	4,038
1939-Nov. 21-24	Memphis	385	1,837	2,222	412	595	300	734	4,263
1940-Nov. 12-15	Louisville	436	1,639	2,075	412	667	361	629	4,144
1941-Nov. 10-13	St. Louis	762	1,944	2,706	683	378	498	774	5,039
1942-Nov. 10-12	Richmond	253	1,130	1,383	337	136	187	392	2,435
1943-Nov. 16-18	Cincinnati	305	1,410	1,715	94	176	255	520	2,760
1944-Nov. 13-16	St. Louis	559	1,557	2,116	441	461	431	762	4,211
1945-Nov. 12-15	Cincinnati	207	1,270	1,477	88	52	269	545	2,431

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1946-Nov. 4-7	Miami	443	1,648	2,091	—	135	241	1,074	3,541
1947-Nov. 24-26	Baltimore	949	1,718	2,667	332	407	445	674	4,525
1948-Nov. 25-28	Miami	508	1,087	1,595	27	115	308	629	2,674
1949-Nov. 14-17	Cincinnati	248	1,235	1,483	32	143	264	490	2,412
1950-Nov. 13-17	St. Louis	726	1,391	2,117	472	92	323	644	3,648
1951-Nov. 5-8	Dallas	478	1,575	2,053	160	—	190	850	3,253
1952-Nov. 10-13	Miami	582	1,591	2,173	34	177	246	1,107	3,737
1953-Oct. 26-29	Atlanta	566	1,781	2,347	266	195	325	900	4,033
1954-Nov. 8-11	St. Louis	687	1,614	2,201	614	336	391	772	4,314
1955-Nov. 14-17	Houston	807	1,579	2,386	*	*	676	951	4,013
1956-Nov. 12-15	Washington	1,083	2,090	3,173	314	*	982	969	5,438
1957-Nov. 11-14	Miami Beach	1,061	2,174	3,235	177	*	721	1,870	6,003
1958-Nov. 3-6	New Orleans	1,256	2,331	3,587	454	*	753	1,327	6,121
1959-Nov. 16-19	Atlanta	685	1,972	2,657	205	*	554	799	4,215
1960-Oct. 31-Nov. 3	St. Louis	628	1,400	2,028	305	*	636	735	3,964
1961-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	854	1,868	2,722	121	*	603	939	4,385
1962-Nov. 12-15	Miami Beach	768	2,255	3,023	99	115	620	1,231	5,088
1963-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	793	2,712	3,505	545	112	593	1,875	6,630
1964-Nov. 16-19	Memphis	612	1,564	2,176	204	83	418	816	3,697
1965-Nov. 1-4	Houston	564	1,649	2,213	47	68	626	825	3,779
1966-Nov. 14-17	Washington	855	1,570	2,425	65	96	666	921	3,921
1967-Nov. 13-16	Miami Beach	**	**	2,487	55	78	555	607	3,782
1968-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	672	2,390	3,062	440	177	726	1,314	5,719
1969-Nov. 10-13	Atlanta	452	2,339	2,791	187	78	753	1,224	5,033
1970-Nov. 16-19	Dallas	474	1,819	2,293	82	82	622	1,066	4,145
1971-Nov. 1-4	Miami Beach	526	1,606	2,132	57	119	658	1,256	4,222
1972-Nov. 13-16	New Orleans	785	2,514	3,299	448	178	667	1,387	5,979
1973-Nov. 11-14	San Antonio	**	**	2,347	97	183	628	1,842	4,097
1974-Nov. 17-20	Atlanta	388	2,372	2,760	78	140	451	690	4,119
1975-Nov. 16-19	Miami Beach	**	**	1,979	55	116	466	709	3,325
1976-Nov. 7-10	New Orleans	**	**	2,364	468	154	293	910	4,189
1977-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	**	**	1,332	46	50	410	447	2,285
1978-Nov. 11-14	Atlanta	**	**	2,504	65	98	411	1,177	4,255

*Breakdown not available; included in figure under "Technical Exhibitors."

**Breakdown not available; see "Total Physicians."

ATTENDANCE AT SECTION SESSIONS

Section	1974		1975		1976		1977		1978	
	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social
Allergy	60	30	28	30	30	—	16	50	50	—
Anesthesiology	42	125	27	—	65	60	30	20	85	80
Chest Diseases	90	40	45	—	30	25	35	—	50	50
Colon and Rectal Surgery	—	—	55	—	50	45	75	40	45	—
Dermatology	150	450	102	250	275	300	160	200	325	—
Emergency Medicine	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	45	58
Family Practice	66	—	35	—	85	—	70	—	50	—
Gastroenterology	150	—	67	30	130	12	65	35	145	—
Gynecology	92	175	101	—	140	—	70	—	117	—
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Medicine	163	—	61	—	250	—	60	—	70	—
Neurology and Psychiatry	60	15	31	—	40	—	25	—	55	—
Obstetrics	140	—	82	—	80	—	75	—	84	—
Ophthalmology	120	—	50	—	75	—	30	40	135	—
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery	150	200	64	—	120	50	75	—	120	50
Otolaryngology	52	60	43	20	35	—	15	—	50	50
Pathology	30	—	55	—	40	—	30	—	125	200
Pediatrics	45	—	19	—	85	190	40	—	74	—
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	150	40	41	50	95	70	30	—	55	55
Radiology	—	—	32	60	55	—	30	100	100	—
Surgery	120	62	82	43	65	—	60	30	110	45
Urology	78	—	38	—	70	—	30	—	63	50

These attendance figures are turned in by the Section Secretaries at the conclusion of an annual meeting. The figures represent the Section's largest attendance. If the figure given for a Section seems unusually high, it may be due to the fact that the count was taken during a joint meeting of two or more Sections.

*These Sections did not meet.

CONSTITUTION
and
BYLAWS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NOVEMBER 13, 1978

INDEX

Constitution

ARTICLE I—Name	97
ARTICLE II—Purpose	97
ARTICLE III—Membership	97
Section 1. Active Members	97
Section 2. Associate and Emeritus Members	97
ARTICLE IV—Officers	97
Section 1. Officers of the Association	97
Section 2. Elected Officers	97
(A) General Officers	97
(B) Trustees	97
(C) Section Officers	97
Section 3. Appointed Officers	97
(A) Administrative Officers	97
(B) Councilors	97
ARTICLE V—Scientific Activities	97
Section 1. Annual Meetings	97
Section 2. Scientific Sections	97
Section 3. Publications	98
ARTICLE VI—Seal	98
ARTICLE VII—Amendments	98

Bylaws

CHAPTER 1—Membership	99
Section 1. Active Members	99
Section 2. Associate Members	99
Section 3. Emeritus Members	99
Section 4. Application for Membership	99
Section 5. Termination of Membership	99
CHAPTER 2—Duties of Officers	99
Section 1. President	99
Section 2. President-Elect	99
Section 3. First Vice-President	99
Section 4. Second Vice-President	99
Section 5. Board of Trustees	99
Section 6. Council	100
(A) Meetings	100
(B) Nominating Committee	100
(C) Executive Committee	100
(D) Associate Councilors	100
Section 7. Executive Vice-President	100
Section 8. Treasurer	100
Section 9. Editor	100,101
Section 10. Section Officers	101
CHAPTER 3—Committees	101
Section 1. Standing Committees	101,102
Section 2. Ad Hoc Committees	102
CHAPTER 4—Scientific Activities	102
Section 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions	102
Section 2. Annual Meetings—Scientific Section Sessions	102,103
CHAPTER 5—Awards	103
Section 1. Distinguished Service Award	103
Section 2. Seale Harris Medal	103
Section 3. Original Research Award	103

CHAPTER	6—Dues	103
Section	1. Annual Membership Dues.....	103
Section	2. Non-Payments of Dues	103
CHAPTER	7—Woman's Auxiliary.....	103
CHAPTER	8—Fiscal Year	103
CHAPTER	9—Rules of Order	103
CHAPTER	10—Amendments	103

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I—NAME

The name and title of this organization shall be the SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (a nonprofit organization) chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, and its domicile shall be in Birmingham, Alabama.

ARTICLE II—PURPOSE

The exclusive purpose of this Association shall be to develop and foster scientific medicine. It shall have no direct connection with or control over any other society or organization, nor shall it at any time be controlled by any other society or organization. All meetings of the Association shall be for the sole purpose of reading and discussing papers pertaining to the science of medicine, to public health, and to medical education. The Association shall not at any time take active part in any economic, political or sectarian questions, or concerted movements for securing legislative enactments.

ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Active Members. The membership of this Association shall be by invitation to physicians who are eligible to be members of the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

SECTION 2. Associate and Emeritus Members. This Association may have such classes of associate and emeritus membership as may be provided for in the BYLAWS of this CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS

SECTION 1. Officers of the Association. The officers of the Association shall be a President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Trustees, Councilors, an Executive Vice-President, a Treasurer, an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and Section Officers.

SECTION 2. Elected Officers. (A) General Officers. The President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President of the Association shall be elected annually at the last general session of the annual meeting. All elections shall be made by the type of ballot (secret, voice, or raising of hands) as the majority of those members present may desire. A majority of the votes shall be necessary for election. If no one receives a majority of the votes cast the member receiving the smallest number of votes shall be dropped and the balloting shall be repeated. A list of nominees for President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President shall be submitted to the Council by the Committee on Selections. The submission of such a list does not preclude nominations from the floor. The results of these nominations along with the report of the Council shall be submitted to the membership as the final order of business at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) Trustees. The Trustees shall be six in number and shall be elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years. The oldest member in point of service shall be the Chairman.

(C) Section Officers. The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the members of the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the

Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections at a regular session of the Section during the annual meeting. Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected and should be members of the Association.

SECTION 3. Appointed Officers. (A) Administrative Officers. An Executive Vice-President, a Treasurer, and an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL shall be selected by the Council, with salaries, duties, and tenure of office to be determined by the Council.

(B) Councilors. The Councilors shall be appointed by the President, one from each of the states enumerated in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, and shall serve for five years, and shall not be eligible for reappointment, the Councilor terms expiring with the close of annual meetings. This Section shall become effective as of 1933, the Councilor terms to expire as follows: **Group 1:** (1933) Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma; **Group 2:** (1934) Arkansas, District of Columbia, Georgia; **Group 3:** (1935) Florida, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia; **Group 4:** (1936) Maryland, Missouri, North Carolina; **Group 5:** (1937) Alabama, Kentucky, Tennessee, West Virginia. In the event a vacancy occurs on the Council the President in office at the time the vacancy occurs shall appoint a successor to fill the unexpired term. The successor may be eligible to be appointed to serve a full term as Councilor, succeeding himself. Collectively, the Council shall be the governing body of the Association. It shall have jurisdiction over all questions involving the rights and standings of members, whether in relation to other members or to this Association. All matters brought before the general sessions or Sections shall be referred to the Council for consideration.

ARTICLE V—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

SECTION 1. Annual Meetings. The Association shall hold an annual meeting during which there shall be not less than two general sessions, one of which may be devoted to the business of the Association and restricted exclusively to the membership when so determined by the Council or by the Executive Committee of the Council or upon a petition filed by not less than twenty-five members of the Association; there may be meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council, scientific Section sessions, technical and scientific exhibits, and such general programs as may be arranged by the Section Officers in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. All expenses of the annual meeting shall be borne by the Association. The time and place for holding each annual meeting shall be fixed by the Council.

SECTION 2. Scientific Sections. The scientific Sections of this Association shall be: Section on Allergy, Section on Anesthesiology, Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery, Section on Dermatology, Section on Gastroenterology, Section on Family Practice, Section on Gynecology, Section on Industrial Medicine and

Surgery, Section on Medicine, Section on Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry, Section on Obstetrics, Section on Ophthalmology, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, Section on Otolaryngology, Section on Pathology, Section on Pediatrics, Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Section on Radiology, Section on Surgery, Section on Urology, and such other Sections as the Association may from time to time create or provide for.

SECTION 3. Publications. The Association shall own and publish the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL which shall be the official organ of the Association and other such publications which may be provided for by the Association. The Association may designate such ownerships of publications as deemed advisable.

ARTICLE VI—SEAL

The Association shall have a common seal, with power to break, change, or renew the same at pleasure.

ARTICLE VII—AMENDMENTS

The Association may at any annual meeting amend any Article of this CONSTITUTION by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting, provided the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table at the previous annual meeting.

BYLAWS

CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Active Members. Physicians who satisfy requirements as set forth in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, of the CONSTITUTION and who are eligible to vote and hold office in their respective state or district societies shall be active members. Also, physicians who serve as full-time faculty members of accredited medical schools located within the Association's territory as defined in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**; of the CONSTITUTION, shall be active members. These members shall have full privileges of Association membership; including the right to hold office and vote and receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Active members shall pay full dues to the Association, either annually or by payment of a life membership fee. Active members may be excused from the payment of Association dues for one of the following reasons: financial hardship or extended illness, post-graduate training, defined as that period during which a member participates in an organized training course within a hospital, being retired from active practice, or on temporary service as full-time commissioned medical officers in the reserve Armed Forces. Active members excused from the payment of Association dues shall have the right to vote and hold office, but shall not receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, except by personal subscription. Nothing in this or following Sections shall be construed to be retroactive to affect previously classified honorary members.

SECTION 2. Associate Members. The Association may have five classes of associate members:

Class 1. A member who has moved from the territory of the Association;

Class 2. A physician from outside the territory of the Association;

Class 3. An intern or resident not yet a member of a state medical society and medical students of the medical schools in the member states;

Class 4. An individual not holding a degree of Doctor of Medicine, but who is on the teaching staff of a medical school or engaged in research, practice or promotion of a science allied to medicine and holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science;

Class 5. A layman who has rendered meritorious service to the profession or to humanity.

To be eligible for associate membership under Classes 2, 3, and 4, a person must satisfy the requirements as set forth in **CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, except eligible for membership in a state or district society in the case of Classes 3 and 4, and holding the degree of Doctor of Medicine in the case of medical students. Associate members under Classes 4 and 5 shall be recommended for membership by the Council. Under Classes 1, 2, and 3 individuals may be accepted for associate membership by the Executive Vice-President their eligibility under the provisions of this Section have been determined. Associate members shall not hold office nor be entitled to vote. Associate members under Classes 1, 2, and 4 shall pay regular annual dues and shall receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Associate members under Classes 3 and 5 shall not pay dues nor receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL except by personal subscription.

SECTION 3. Emeritus Members. An active member in good standing who is over 70 years of age and who has been a member for a period of twenty-five years is eligible for emeritus membership. Emeritus members shall not pay dues but shall enjoy all privileges of the Association, but shall not hold office.

SECTION 4. Application for Membership. Application for membership in this Association shall be made in writing. The Association reserves the right to accept or reject any application for membership.

SECTION 5. Termination of Membership. Any member who is under sentence of suspension or expulsion from his state or local society shall automatically forfeit his membership in this Association. The Association may at any annual meeting on recommendation of the Council suspend or expel any member of the Association by a majority vote of those present at the last general session of that meeting.

CHAPTER 2—DUTIES OF OFFICERS

SECTION 1. President. The President shall preside, or designate who shall preside, at all general sessions of the annual meetings and all functions at which the Association is host. He shall appoint all committees not otherwise arranged for, and may deliver an annual address at the general session to be held at a time and place decided upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. In meetings of the Council he shall cast a deciding vote in case of a tie. He shall perform such other duties as the definition of his office requires. The program for the general scientific sessions shall be formulated by the Committee on Scientific Work in consultation with the President and the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall have authority to create commissions or committees for scientific investigations of special interest and importance to the profession and the public. He should receive and dispose of these reports in the proper channels. Any expenses incurred in such an operation must be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall appoint, on nomination by the respective Councilor, five Associate Councilors from each state or district.

SECTION 2. President-Elect. The President-Elect shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and keep himself informed on the affairs of the Association. In the event of the death of the President-Elect, his successor shall be elected by the vote of the Council after receiving nominations from the Committee on Selections.

SECTION 3. First Vice-President. The First Vice-President shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and in the event of his death, resignation, or removal, shall succeed him. He shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned to him under the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

SECTION 4. Second Vice-President. The Second Vice-President shall be a member of the Committee on Meeting Places and shall keep himself informed on the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association. He should be ready, on call of the President, to serve on committees or serve in any other capacity as designated by the President. He shall assume the office of First Vice-President in case of vacancy of this office.

SECTION 5. Board of Trustees. The legal title to all real property of the Association shall vest in the Trustees and their successors in office. They shall execute all deeds of conveyance of real property when authorized to do so by the Council. Any action authorized to be done by the Trustees within the limitations of this Section shall be binding if done by a majority thereof. The Board of Trustees is charged with reviewing Association policies annually, with receiving topics for discussion from the Executive Committee of the Council, and to act as a long-range planning committee. They should also communicate regularly with the Executive Vice-President relative to business activities and organizational patterns.

SECTION 6. Council.

(A) **Meetings.** The Council shall hold sessions as seem necessary during or immediately preceding the annual meeting of the Association, and at such other time as necessity may require, subject to the call of the Chairman or on petition of three Councilors. In the event of any regularly appointed Councilor being unable to attend the annual meeting, the Chairman of the Council shall appoint an alternate to serve for that meeting. At each annual meeting a Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the succeeding year shall be elected. Through its Chairman, the Council shall make an annual report to the Association at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) **Nominating Committee.** The Council shall constitute the Nominating Committee for all elective offices except the Section Officers and shall report the results of its deliberations to the last general session. It shall include nominations for such offices as are to be filled at that annual meeting. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as preventing additional nominations being made on the floor by members of the Association.

(C) **Executive Committee.** There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council to represent the Association and Council between the annual meetings to consider special matters as would come before the Council and report its findings and conclusions to the Council. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council shall consist of eight members: The Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who shall serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three other members of the Council representing each of the other classes of Councilors, elected annually by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association. In the event of the absence of a Council member of this Executive Committee of the Council an alternate may be appointed by the Chairman to meet during the respective session, with full power of the absent member. The Executive Committee of the Council may meet as often and at such places as the Chairman or four members of the Executive Committee of the Council may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held in Birmingham. This Committee will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Association. Expenses of this Committee attending meetings on behalf of the Association shall be borne by the Association. The Executive Committee of the Council shall serve as a Finance Committee to work with the Executive Vice-President in budget studies, and in supervising the carrying out of the annual budget, and shall consider all unappropriated or unbudgeted expenses before such items are considered by the Council.

(D) **Associate Councilors.** Five Associate Councilors shall be appointed from each state by the President. It shall be the duty of the Associate Councilors to stimulate interest in all activities of the Southern Medical Association and assist their respective Councilor in any way requested.

SECTION 7. Executive Vice-President. The Executive Vice-President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. His special areas of responsibility shall be:

(A) **Supervision of Employees.** He shall employ and direct all staff personnel (full and part-time) including the assignment of duties of such employees except the employees under the direct supervision of the Editor.

(B) **Promotion and Records.** With the cooperation of the Council and all other officers, he shall seek at all times to expand the membership and interests of the Association. He shall keep or cause to be kept, the official minutes of the transactions of the Association as

the Council may direct, and not otherwise provided. He shall conduct the official correspondence and shall be the custodian of all official records and papers of the Association.

(C) **Director of Finance and Budgetary Control.** As chief finance officer of the Association, he shall receive all funds, including bequests and donations, and deposit the same to the credit of the Treasurer or to other officially designated Funds or Accounts. He shall direct the general bookkeeping and accounting system and shall render an annual financial report to the Council. He shall prepare and recommend an annual budget to the Council. Said budget, when amended and adopted by the Council, shall determine the expenditure of funds during the ensuing fiscal year, and shall not be amended without the approval of the Council. All expenses of the Association shall be paid by check signed by the Executive Vice-President. He shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant, approved by the Council, which audit report shall be transmitted to the Council as a part of his financial report. He shall be bonded in favor of the Association in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium cost of such bond to be paid by the Association.

(D) **Managing Editor of the Journal.** He shall act as Managing Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications of the Association.

(E) **Production of Revenue.** He shall plan and direct all activities related to the production of revenue for the Association, including the business management of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications, establishing and maintaining advertising policies, subject to the prior approval of the Editor or any committee or agency so designated by the Council, securing advertising, executing and enforcing contracts for printing, and supervising production of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(F) **Director of Technical Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the technical exhibits for the annual sessions in accordance with basic policy established by the Council or Executive Committee of the Council.

(G) **Director of Scientific Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the scientific exhibits for the annual sessions. All proposed exhibits shall be approved by the Editor or such other committee or agency designated by the Council in order to secure professional and educational evaluation prior to the sessions.

(H) **Physical Facilities for Annual Sessions.** He shall secure necessary facilities for holding the annual sessions, shall execute necessary contracts and agreements for proper and adequate space, and shall advise the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council with respect to the availability of adequate facilities for the annual sessions within the territory.

(I) **Delegation of Authority.** He may designate staff employees by appropriate titles and may delegate to them any portions of the above responsibilities.

SECTION 8. Treasurer. The offices of Executive Vice-President and Treasurer may be combined and vested in the same person at the discretion of the Council. If the offices be separate, the Treasurer shall be selected by the Council which shall determine his salary, duties, and tenure of office. He shall give bond in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium of said bond to be paid by the Association. He shall receive all funds from the Executive Vice-President and deposit the same in a bank or banks located in the domicile of the Association. Such depositories shall be designated by and with the consent of the Committee on Finance and the Council. He shall sign all checks drawn on the Association for sums provided for in the annual budget.

SECTION 9. Editor. The Editor shall have the following areas of responsibility:

(A) He shall be responsible for the non-advertising portion of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and other publications of the Association, including the preparation of editorials, the selection and editing of scientific articles, and the general format with approval of the Executive Vice-President.

(B) He may appoint, or recommend the employment of, assistant or associate editors and/or an Editorial Board with the consent of the Council.

(C) He will review, or cause to be reviewed, any books which in his discretion merit the publication of a review in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(D) With the consent of the Executive Vice-President he shall establish practical mechanics for handling manuscripts and other materials for publication.

(E) He may, with the consent of the Council, employ necessary secretarial assistance.

SECTION 10. Section Officers.

(A) **Chairman.** The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for the annual meeting.

(B) **Vice-Chairman.** The Vice-Chairman shall assist the Chairman in his duties and preside over the Section meetings in the absence of the Chairman.

(C) **Secretary.** The Secretary shall arrange the Section program for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Chairman and in accordance with rules and regulations set forth in the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. He shall be the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office, maintain the Section's official records, consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination, and shall be responsible for collecting papers presented at the annual meeting and forwarding them, along with the list of newly elected Section officers, to the headquarters office. He shall attend the annual Section Secretaries' Conference to be held each winter, near February 1, for the purpose of formulating the general schedule of scientific sessions for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Association shall reimburse the Section Secretaries for expenses incurred in attending the Section Secretaries' Conference. The Chairman and Secretaries of the Sections may be invited to meet with the President and the Committee on Scientific Work immediately preceding or during each annual meeting.

(D) **Secretary-Elect.** The Secretary-Elect shall make himself acquainted with the duties of the Secretary and attend the Section Secretaries' Conference.

(E) **Steering Committee.** Each scientific Section shall have a formal Steering Committee made up of the current Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, the Chairman-Elect, if this office is utilized by the Section, and the three immediate past Chairmen. The duties of the Section Steering Committee shall include: aid in planning the work of the Section; evaluation of papers read before the Section for possible publication; serve as a Section nominating committee; fill vacancies that occur among Section officers and perform such other duties from time to time as they appear necessary.

CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. Standing Committees. The President and the Chairman of the Council shall be *ex officio* members

of each of the standing committees, with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust, and shall be notified and may attend any and all meetings of these committees. The standing committees of the Association and their duties shall be:

(A) **Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.** The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. This Committee shall consist of five members, three of which should be active Councilors. It will be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, to receive suggestions from members of the Association relative to any changes which should be made, and to bring the suggested changes before the Council for approval.

(B) **Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.** The Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The constitution and duties of this Committee will be as described in the Employees' Pension Trust Agreement.

(C) **Committee on Finance.** The Committee on Finance shall be the Executive Committee of the Council. It will be responsible for periodically reviewing the financial structure of the Association, reviewing the annual budget, and reporting at regular intervals to the Council.

(D) **Committee on Grants and Loans.** The Committee on Grants and Loans shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall formulate policies and criteria for awarding grants and/or loans. These policies are to be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council. The Committee on Grants and Loans shall review all applications and determine the recipients of the grants and/or loans available through the Association at a meeting to be held annually within thirty days after the deadline for receiving applications. The Committee shall be composed of five members, one of whom shall represent medicine, one obstetrics and gynecology, one surgery, and two at large. Not more than two new members may be appointed to this Committee annually except when more vacancies exist.

(E) **Committee on History.** The Committee on History of the Southern Medical Association shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It will be the duty of this Committee to add to the existing history items of interest relative to the accomplishments of members of the Association or such other items of interest as it deems necessary.

(F) **Committee on Insurance.** The Committee on Insurance shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. A minimum of three incumbent members of the Committee shall be reappointed annually. It shall be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the insurance program of the Association and to work in liaison with the administrator and/or underwriters, to insure the success of the program, and to see that the interests of participants are adequately protected.

(G) **Committee on Medical Students.** The Committee on Medical Students shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to issue invitations to the various medical schools selected to send medical students to the annual meetings, to make arrangements for travel and housing of these students, and to provide an interesting program for them.

(H) **Committee on Meeting Arrangements.** The Committee on Meeting Arrangements shall be appointed by the president after consultation with the president of the host society and the Executive Vice-President of the Association. Progress reports shall be given to the President and the Chairman of the Council relative to the arrangements made for the annual meeting.

(I) **Committee on Meeting Places.** The Committee on Meeting Places shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council; the Second Vice-President shall serve as a member of this Committee. It shall be the

duty of this Committee to review the invitations which have been submitted for annual meetings and to report to the Council. In liaison with the Executive Vice-President of the Association arrangements should be made for meeting places for the annual meeting at least five years in advance.

(J) Committee on Personnel. The Committee on Personnel shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. At least one member of this Committee should reside in the area of the headquarters office. It shall be the duty of this Committee to work in liaison with the Executive Vice-President in periodically reviewing any problems which arise relative to personnel employed by the Association.

(K) Committee on Publications and Advertising. The Committee shall consist of (1) the editor of the periodic publications of the Southern Medical Association; (2) Executive Vice-President of the Association; (3) three members appointed from the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, one being named Chairman; (4) three members appointed from the Editorial Board by the Editor; (5) one member appointed from the Council other than Executive Committee members. The editor(s) and Executive Vice-President shall serve as ex officio members. The Committee shall review all items advertised in any publication of the Association and has the prerogative of rejecting any items of questionable merit. This Committee is responsible to the Council and charged with the primary function of supervising all publications of the Southern Medical Association, acting in both a regulatory and advisory capacity. The Committee can be called by the Chairman of this Committee, the Chairman of the Council, or by written request of at least three members of the Committee at any time it is deemed necessary. The Committee shall meet at least annually and report to the annual meeting of the Council.

(L) Committee on Public Relations. The Committee on Public Relations shall be appointed by the President and shall include the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, the immediate Past President, and four other members, at least one of whom should reside in the community where the annual meeting will be held. The committee shall be concerned with the promotion of public relations for the Association. It shall assist in supervising the Press Room at each of the annual meetings, aiding in contacting local and national news media with respect to fulfilling the purpose of the Association. It shall assess the value of any Public Relations firm hired to promote good public relations for the Association. It shall make its report to the President, Executive Committee of the Council and to the Council sometime after each of the annual meetings, but prior to the next annual meeting.

(M) Committee on Scientific Work. (1) Membership and Officers. The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. **(2) Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. **(3) Work of the Committee:** In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and

content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. (e) the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; (f) the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; (g) the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; (h) the Committee is empowered to create such sub-committees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

(N) Committees on Selections. The Committee on Selections shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The members of this Committee shall consist of Councilors and one member shall represent each class and two members at large (not necessarily Councilors), and the Committee shall elect its own chairman. The Chairman of this Committee must be made known to the general membership so that nominations for elective offices can be submitted to him at least thirty days prior to the first annual meeting of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to seek, receive, and consider names for all elected officers with the exception of the Section Officers. A list of nominees shall be submitted to the Council as prescribed in the CONSTITUTION, ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS, SECTION 2. Elected Officers.

(O) Committee on Special Awards. A confidential Committee on Special Awards consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, shall be appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it shall submit the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may elect one for each respective award and presentation of awards will take place at the last general session of that annual meeting.

SECTION 2. Ad Hoc Committees. Ad hoc committees, or such other committees as deemed necessary by the President or Chairman of the Council, may be appointed by the President or the Chairman of the Council as the necessity arises.

CHAPTER 4—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

SECTION 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions. During each annual meeting there shall be not less than two general sessions presided over by the President, unless he designates an alternate. One of these, which may be at a luncheon on the first or second day of the annual meeting, may be utilized as a business meeting at which pertinent business affairs of the Association such as proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, may be presented. Another general session may be held at a time and place designated by the Executive Committee of the Council, at which time the order of business may include the President's address, the report of the Council including proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and the Council's report as Nominating Committee for the Association, the election of officers and installation of the new President, and the presentation of special awards.

SECTION 2. Annual Meetings — Scientific Section Sessions. The Scientific Sections of the Association shall hold such sessions as may be arranged by the

Section Secretaries with the approval of the Committee on Scientific Work. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at the annual meetings are available to physicians, members and non-members of the Association, who are eligible for membership in their local and state medical societies. Residents, interns, medical students, technicians, and nurses are urged to attend. All persons attending must be properly registered before being admitted to the annual meeting. Except by special order, papers and discussions as set forth in the official program shall be followed from day to day until it has been completed, and all papers omitted will be recalled in regular order. No address or paper before the Association, or any of its Sections, except the address of the President, the official guest speakers of the Sections, and speakers on special programs, shall exceed fifteen minutes in presentation. The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions shall not exceed three minutes each. No member or guest may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes. An essayist, other than an official guest speaker, may not appear before the same Section two years consecutively, unless the second presentation is a continuation of the first, nor may an essayist, other than an official guest speaker, appear before more than one Section at an annual meeting. All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read.

New Sections may be created by vote of the Council after receiving petition from thirty active members of the Association representing that specialty or subspecialty and representing twelve of the states or District of Columbia in the Southern Medical Association territory. Recommendations to terminate or abolish a scientific Section may be made by the Council when that Section's participation, interest, and attendance has become ineffectual over a period of two years. A letter to this effect will be addressed to the current or most recent Chairman representing that Section to the effect that this recommendation has been made. If there is no response from that Section or if the response is considered inadequate, the Section involved may then be abolished or terminated by vote of the Council at the next annual meeting.

CHAPTER 5—AWARDS

SECTION 1. Distinguished Service Award. There shall be a Distinguished Service Award of the Association which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

SECTION 2. Seale Harris Medal. There shall be a Seale Harris Medal which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of

metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

SECTION 3. Original Research Award. There shall be an Original Research Award of the Association, consisting of a medal and a cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic science as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and photograph to the headquarters office.

CHAPTER 6—DUES

SECTION 1. Annual Membership Dues. Effective January 1, 1977, as per action of the membership on November 9, 1976, the dues of this Association shall be \$50 per year, payable annually in advance, membership to begin on date of application. The life membership fee shall be actuarially computed and submitted to the Council for approval.

SECTION 2. Non-Payment of Dues. Any member whose dues shall remain unpaid for three months shall be automatically suspended at the end of three months, provided that on full payment of his arrearage he shall be automatically reinstated as a member in good standing from the date of suspension.

CHAPTER 7—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

There shall be a Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association which will function under the jurisdiction of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary. Financial support to the Woman's Auxiliary may be granted at the discretion of the Council. The fiscal year will coincide with that of the Association. See **BYLAWS, CHAPTER 8—Fiscal Year.**

CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year shall be July 1, to June 30, but all salary provisions shall become effective December 1 of each year.

CHAPTER 9—RULES OF ORDER

The deliberations of this Association shall be governed by parliamentary usage as contained in Roberts' "Rules of Order."

CHAPTER 10—AMENDMENTS

These **BYLAWS** may be amended at any annual meeting by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting after the amendment has been presented to the Executive Committee of the Council prior to that meeting.

FACTS ON SMA

FACTS ON SNA

INDEX

	Page
What is the Southern Medical Association?	109
Birth of a Medical Association	109
Vital Statistics	109
Purpose of the Southern Medical Association	109
Organization and Early History of the Southern Medical Association	110
Officers and Governing Bodies of the Southern Medical Association	111
Grants of Power	111
Officers	111
The Governing Bodies:	
The Council	111
The Executive Committee of the Council	111
The Board of Trustees	111
General Administration	111
Membership in the Southern Medical Association	112
Who Can Belong?	112
Dues	112
Activities of the Southern Medical Association	113
I. The Annual Meeting	113
General Information	113
Scientific Sections	113
Scientific and Technical Exhibits	114
The Social Side	114
II. Publications	115
<i>Southern Medical Journal</i>	115
<i>Southern Medicine</i>	115, 116
III. Medical Students' Program	117
IV. Residency Training Loans	117, 118
V. Research Project Fund	118
VI. Medical Student Scholarship Fund	119
VII. Awards	119
The Research Medal (Discontinued)	119
The Distinguished Service Award	120
The Seale Harris Medal	120
The Original Research Award	121
Scientific Exhibit Awards	121
Technical Exhibit Award	121
VIII. Group Insurance Program	122
Headquarters Office and Staff of the Southern Medical Association	123
Administrative Officers	123
The Headquarters Office	123

WHAT IS THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION?

Even long-time members have difficulty at times recalling all the facts about SMA—so, this portion of the YEARBOOK is designed to give, in capsule form, facts which you—as an Officer—should know about your organization.

BIRTH OF A MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME: Southern Medical Association

DATE OF BIRTH: October 3, 1906

PLACE OF BIRTH: The Read House, Chattanooga, Tennessee

FOUNDING FATHERS: Approximately 150 "attending physicians" were on hand for the organizational meeting and of this number some 64 have been identified (see "Golden Anniversary, Southern Medical Association, 1906-1956," page 55).

VITAL STATISTICS

1906

Membership — Approximately 200 members from a six-state territory — Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee

Annual Dues—\$2

Scientific Assembly—3 Sections

Publications—none

Assets—Just some dedicated physicians.

1979

Approximately 25,000 members from a territory comprised of Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia.

\$50

21 Sections

SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL (monthly) and SOUTHERN MEDICINE (quarterly); both owned and published by the Association.

A growing roster of dedicated physicians, an annual meeting unparalleled for its scientific sessions, a debt-free headquarters building valued at \$278,000, in addition to its publications, are but a few of the Association's assets today.

PURPOSE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The exclusive purpose of this unique organization is to develop and foster scientific medicine. Conceived as an organization which could, on a regular basis, promote the progress of scientific medicine generally and, in particular, attack problems peculiar to the South; established as a voluntary, nonprofit organization, and chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, the Association is independent of other medical societies, but works closely with them.

Dedicated exclusively to serving the professional needs of physicians of the South, SMA strives to bring its members into closer touch and in more perfect harmony with each other, creating a society unique in its opportunity for fraternal relationships and in its personal significance.

Although the Association has grown from a membership of approximately 200 in 1906 to a membership of over 25,000 in 1979 its purpose remains the same and is so stated in its **CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, ARTICLE II—PURPOSE.**

ORGANIZATION AND EARLY HISTORY OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The Southern Medical Association, like the sturdy oak, from a little acorn grew; but this was no ordinary acorn. Its embryo contained the elements of need, vision, and opportunity embodied in a previously existing organization known as the Tri-State Medical Association of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee, which was composed of some two hundred physicians.

Representatives of the Tri-State group, along with representatives from Florida, Louisiana, and Mississippi, met in Chattanooga, Tenn., on October 2, 1906, in response to an invitation from the President of the Tennessee State Medical Association. The invitational letter stated that the members of the Nashville Academy of Medicine felt that "there was a growing feeling among doctors of the southern group of states that a Southern Medical Association should be organized."

These representatives, most of whom were presidents of their state medical associations, adopted a resolution for presentation to the Tri-State Medical Association, stating among other reasons, that "a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement in the realm of scientific research is required by the progressive and cultured physicians of the district (the South) than is afforded by the state societies, and which, on account of its large membership, is denied them in the American Medical Association." The resolution, presented the next day (October 3, 1906), called for the merging of the Tri-State Medical Association into this larger body, thereby becoming the nucleus of the proposed Southern Medical Association.

Anticipating favorable action on the resolution, a Committee on Constitution and Bylaws was appointed on October 2, 1906, with instructions to have a tentative draft of the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS for the proposed Southern Medical Association ready to present to the Tri-State group the next day. Working all night, the Committee drafted a proposed CONSTITUTION calling for the formation of a voluntary, independent organization of physicians which would eventually embrace all of the sixteen Southern states and the District of Columbia. It further called for the Tri-State Medical Association to "thaw and resolve themselves into a dew; to die in order that the baby Southern Medical Association could be born."

In an atmosphere charged with emotion, the resolution and the tentative draft of the first CONSTITUTION were debated as the first order of business of the Tri-State group. There were impassioned pleas "on behalf of the young physicians of the Southern states for a wider field to engage our talents," as well as for "a stimulus, an incentive to spur us on to worthy deeds, to more intensive study, to greater accomplishments in the field of medicine and surgery." Jere L. Crook, M.D.,

Chairman, Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, tried to make the group visualize a great Southern Medical Association whose programs would deal with diseases peculiar to the Southern states and would present to the world the results of the research, the clinical experience, at the bedside and in the operating room, of the splendid body of men composing the ranks of the medical profession of the South.

Naturally, the fine record of the Tri-State group was ardently defended, citing loyalty and accomplishments of its members. But the arguments for greater opportunities for scientific improvement and for a wider fellowship among physicians triumphed. The founder of the Tri-State group, J. B. Cowan, M.D., Tullahoma, Tenn., who was Chief Surgeon on the staff of Lieutenant General Nathan Bedford Forrest, 1861-1865, understandably loathe to see his own brainchild die, and having pledged to fight any move to that effect, was so impressed with the "pleas of these ambitious young doctors for a chance to try their wings over all Dixie Land" that he moved the adoption of the resolution and the tentative CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS "without changing one jot or one tittle." The motion carried unanimously and thus the Southern Medical Association was born.

The work of organizing moved rapidly—a Nominating Committee was appointed, met promptly, and upon making its report, the first officers of the Southern Medical Association were elected and installed on October 3, 1906, at The Read House in Chattanooga, Tenn.

The first annual meeting was held in Birmingham, Ala., September 24-25, 1907, with a Scientific Assembly composed of three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. At this meeting H. H. Martin, M.D., Savannah, Ga., first President of the Association, summarized the general feeling of the members of the Southern Medical Association in regard to their new organization when, in closing his President's Address, he said:

"I wish to express my entire satisfaction with the unqualified success of this, our first annual meeting, and to publicly thank the various Section Officers for the most excellent program furnished for this meeting. I have never seen a better one in any medical association in this country. The Southern Medical Association is tonight an accomplished fact. Its future is in your hands to make of it what you will."

Thus began the growth and development of the Southern Medical Association.

OFFICERS AND GOVERNING BODIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Just as the individual shares the responsibility of democratic government, so the individual member of the Southern Medical Association shares the responsibility of managing its affairs. But a pure democracy is an inefficient and cumbersome form of organization, and each of the members does not wish to study and vote on every single detail of the business of the Association. Therefore, provisions have been made whereby grants of power are distributed among officers and governing bodies.

GRANTS OF POWER . . .

The membership has adopted a CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (which it may abolish, change, or amend) which invests power in, and describes the duties of certain bodies and officers of the Association. In addition, the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (1) states the purpose of the Association; (2) establishes requirements for and classes of membership; (3) provides for the scope and mechanics of meetings; (4) describes the manner of election, power, and duties of officers; (5) provides for the election or appointment of committees; (6) establishes and defines the administrative machinery; (7) prescribes dues and fiscal procedures, and (8) provides for amendments.

OFFICERS . . .

The officers of the Association fall into two categories — the elected and the appointed officers. The group of elected officers, includes: (1) the General Officers: President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President; (2) the Trustees; and (3) the Section Officers. The group of appointed officers includes: (1) the Administrative Officers: Executive Vice-President, Treasurer, and Editor; and (2) the Councilors and Associate Councilors. A complete outline of the duties of all officers, elected and appointed, is included in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

THE GOVERNING BODIES . . .

THE COUNCIL

Through provisions in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, the membership established the Council as the governing body of the Association, and defined its composition, duties, and powers.

The Council consists of seventeen members; one representing members in each of the sixteen states and the District of Columbia which constitute the territory of the Association. Appointed by the President, a Councilor serves a five-year term, is not eligible for reappointment, unless he was appointed to fill an unexpired term, and is not eligible for elective office during his tenure as Councilor. The Council elects a Chairman and Vice-Chairman annually.

The Council meets as often and as long as necessary during the annual meetings, and it may be called into Interim session by the Chairman, or on petition of three Councilors. Much of the detail work of the Council is accomplished by efficient use of committees created for specific purposes. Through its Chairman, the Council makes a report of its findings, recommendations, and actions to the membership at the last general session of each annual meeting.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

The Executive Committee of the Council acts for the Council and the membership between annual meetings. This smaller body of eight is composed of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who also serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three Councilors elected by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association.

The primary function of the Executive Committee of the Council is to consider all matters of business and report its findings and conclusions to the Council for action. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council, however.

The Executive Committee of the Council meets as often and at such places as its Chairman or four of its members may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held in Birmingham, Ala.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The title of all property owned by the Association is vested in the Board of Trustees and their successors in office. The Board reviews annually the financial structure of the Association, executes all deeds and major contracts to which the Association is a party, reviews Association policies annually, and acts as a long-range planning committee.

The Board of Trustees is composed of six members elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years, with the oldest member in point of service serving as Chairman.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION . . .

By and large, the official governing bodies of the Association are policy-making groups. Decisions, programs, and policies established by the governing bodies are put into effect through (1) the administrative machinery of the Executive Vice-President and his staff at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Alabama, and (2) the Editor, Assistant Editors, and the Editorial Board.

MEMBERSHIP IN THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

WHO CAN BELONG . . .

The membership of SMA is by invitation to physicians eligible for membership in the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association provides for active membership as well as for various classes of associate and emeritus membership.

DUES . . .

The modest dues of the Association, which includes the member's subscription to the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, keeps membership in this scientific

organization well within the financial reach of all physicians. Effective January 1, 1977, the annual dues were set at \$50, payable in advance, with membership effective on the date of the application.

Life membership is available to members in good standing upon application and the payment of the appropriate fee according to the following table:

Attained Age	Fee	Attained Age	Fee
40	\$1610.00	56	\$950.00
41	\$1570.00	57	\$920.00
42	\$1525.00	58	\$875.00
43	\$1485.00	59	\$845.00
44	\$1435.00	60	\$810.00
45	\$1395.00	61	\$775.00
46	\$1350.00	62	\$745.00
47	\$1310.00	63	\$710.00
48	\$1270.00	64	\$675.00
49	\$1225.00	65	\$645.00
50	\$1185.00	66	\$620.00
51	\$1145.00	67	\$585.00
52	\$1100.00	68	\$560.00
53	\$1070.00	69	\$535.00
54	\$1025.00	70 & up	\$445.00
55	\$ 985.00		

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

I. THE ANNUAL MEETING

GENERAL INFORMATION . . . 1906

The Association's annual meeting is traditionally held in November each year in one of the cities located within the Association's territory. Dates and sites for the annual meetings are selected at least five years in advance by the Council. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at SMA annual meetings are open to physicians who are eligible for membership in their local and state medical societies whether or not they are members of the Southern Medical Association. Medical and nursing students, interns, residents, and para-medical personnel may also attend. A registration fee of \$20.00 is charged non-members of the Association attending the annual meeting.

Generally, the format of an annual meeting consists of two parts—the scientific program and the exhibits, both scientific and technical. Specifically, the scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-one Sections, running gamut from Allergy to Urology. Section work is augmented by general sessions, joint sessions, with two or more Sections cooperating to present programs of special interest, special symposia on timely subjects, scientific closed-circuit television programs, meetings of conjoint societies, postgraduate courses, and scientific and technical exhibits, all designed for one purpose—to help the doctor practice better medicine.

SCIENTIFIC SECTIONS . . .

The modern concept of Section work was instituted by the Association at its first annual meeting in Birmingham, Ala., in 1907 when scientific programs were presented in three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. Thus the basic reason for the founding of the Association in 1906—"to provide a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement . . ."

As specialization developed, the need for a forum for the discussion of problems and progress in these new fields developed also. The Southern Medical Association has been quick to sense these needs related to special interests and has created Sections for their benefit. The Association has often led the way in the recognition of certain specialties by being the first general medical organization to create Sections for these specialties. When interest in, and the need for more than a single session is demonstrated, and the specific needs cannot be incorporated into existing Section programs, a new Section is created for that special need. At the same time, when need for a Section no longer exists or when its work has been absorbed by other Sections, then such Sections are discontinued. This practice of being constantly alert to the needs and wishes of the physicians in the South has produced an ever-changing list of the Association's Sections. The following list summarizes the Sections created by the Association in chronological order, with any changes from the original listed under the appropriate Section.

YEAR APPROVED BY COUNCIL

SECTION ON . . .

1906 1906	Medicine Surgery
--------------	---------------------

1906	Ophthalmology 1912—changed to Ophthalmology, Rhino-logy, Otol-ogy and Laryngology 1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat 1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology 1963—changed to Ophthalmology Hygiene and Preventive Medicine 1913—changed to Public Health 1961—changed to Preventive Medi- cine 1968—discontinued Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otol-ogy and Laryngology 1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat 1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology 1963—changed to Otolaryngology Pediatrics Urology Orthopedic Surgery 1923—changed to Bone and Joint Surgery 1942—changed to Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery 1919 Roentgenology 1920—changed to Radiology Obstetrics 1920 Neurology and Psychiatry 1974—changed to Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psy- chiatry 1922 Dermatology and Syphilology 1961—changed to Dermatology 1922 Medical Directors of Southern Life Insurance Companies 1923—discontinued 1923 Pathology 1924 Gastro-Enterology 1931—changed to Gastroenter- ology 1926 Medical Education 1938—changed to Medical Educa- tion and Hospital Training 1954—discontinued 1927 Railway Surgery 1944—discontinued 1927 Gynecology 1937 Anesthesia 1945—changed to Anesthesiology 1938 Allergy 1938 Proctology 1970—changed to Colon and Rectal Surgery 1941 Physical Therapy 1944—changed to Physical Medi- cine 1949—changed to Physical Medi- cine and Rehabilitation 1941 General Practice 1973—changed to Family Practice 1944 Industrial Medicine and Surgery 1960 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery 1973 Chest Diseases 1978 Emergency Medicine
------	--

Currently the scientific assembly of the Southern Medical Association is comprised of the following scientific Sections:

SECTION ON

Allergy
Anesthesiology
Chest Diseases
Colon and
Rectal Surgery
Dermatology
Emergency Medicine
Family Practice
Gastroenterology
Gynecology
Medicine
Neurology, Neurosur-
gery, and Psychiatry
Obstetrics

Ophthalmology
Orthopedic and
Traumatic Surgery
Otolaryngology
Pathology
Pediatrics
Plastic and
Reconstructive
Surgery
Radiology
Surgery
Urology

Each Section elects its own officers—a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, and Secretary-Elect, with primary responsibility for program planning resting on the Secretary. Duties of all officers are outlined in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. Section programs are coordinated in the winter at the Annual Section Secretaries Conference which is attended by the members of the Association's Committee on Scientific Work in addition to the Section Secretaries. Every effort is made to see that well-rounded scientific programs are planned for each Section.

A physician attending a Southern Medical Association meeting is not required to attend only one Section. He may spend time where, in his opinion, it will be most profitable to him. This freedom to choose provides great program flexibility, variety and personal appeal. At the same time this plan enables the Southern Medical Association to reach one of its continuing goals—helping doctors practice better medicine.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL EXHIBITS . . .

Adding greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting are the hundreds of scientific and technical exhibits. Highest standards for both types of exhibits are maintained by Committees which review all proposed exhibits on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physician a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has been proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. Awards are made for the most outstanding scientific exhibits. The sale of technical exhibit space, enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market.

THE SOCIAL SIDE . . .

The annual meeting, while geared primarily to education, also has its moments of relaxation. Thriving on an informal atmosphere—where physicians from every type of practice can meet to exchange ideas—SMA has a widely-known reputation for its "Southern Hospitality" and for many years the SMA meeting has been a wife's choice of a meeting to attend with her husband. Social highlights of the annual meeting include: alumni reunions, Section social events, annual golf tournament, President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance, activities for the ladies planned by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and, of course, fellowship with members of the medical profession from all parts of the United States and many foreign countries.

II. PUBLICATIONS

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL . . .

BRIEF HISTORY

During the first years of its history, the Association did not actually own a journal. Various publications were named "official organ of publication" from time to time.

At the annual meeting held in Atlanta, Ga., November 10-12, 1908, arrangements were made for the MEDICAL REPORT OF SHREVEPORT, Shreveport, La., to serve as the official organ of publication, name to be changed to JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, effective January 1909 (Vol. 1, No. 1). Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport, La., Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Medical Association, was Editor. It was discontinued as JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION as of December 1909.

The GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY, Mobile, Ala., formerly the MOBILE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL JOURNAL, became the Association's official organ of publication with January 1910 (Vol. 16, No. 1). Owners Seale Harris, M.D., and H. A. Moody, M.D., both of Mobile, Ala., served as Editors.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, a publication privately owned by a group of Nashville, Tenn., physicians, began in Nashville, Tenn., July 1908 (Vol. 1, No. 1). It was purchased in October or November 1910 by Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., as principal owner with some other physicians having minor financial interest. Thus, the owners of the GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY merged this publication (Vol. 17, No. 5) with their newly acquired publication, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL with the December 1910 issue (Vol. 3, No. 11). Also, beginning with the December 1910 issue, the new SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL carried the additional designation of JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Editor until November 1921, and H. A. Moody, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Managing Editor until April 1916.

From December 1910 to May 1916, J. A. Witherspoon, M.D., W. D. Haggard, M.D., William Litterer, M.D., W. A. Bryan, M.D., and M. M. Cullon, M.D., all of Nashville, Tenn., and Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport and New Orleans, La., were Associate Editors.

From June 1916 to October 1917, M. Y. Dabney became Managing Editor and James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., became Associate Editor. From December 1917 to December 1919, Dr. Dabney served as Acting Editor while Dr. Harris was on active military duty. From January 1920 to November 1921, both Dr. Dabney and Dr. Garber were designated Associate Editors.

In November 1921 the Southern Medical Association, with a membership of 6,328, purchased the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL from Dr. Harris and his co-owners and elected Dr. Dabney Editor. Dr. Harris resigned as Editor at that meeting. Dr. Dabney served as Editor from December 1921 to December 1954 and his wife, Eugenia B. Dabney, served as Assistant Editor, 1930-1935, and Associate Editor from 1935 until December 1954.

Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas, and Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., were Associate Editors from January 1951 to December 1954. Curtice J. Lund, M.D., New Orleans, La., served as an Associate Editor from January 1951 to December 1952. Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., served as an Associate Editor from January 1954 to December 1954.

R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., became Editor and Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., Managing Editor, effective December 1, 1954. Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., became Managing Editor, December 1, 1960. Harris D. Riley, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla., became Associate Editor of the JOURNAL in January 1971, and assumed the role of Editor in January 1973, upon Dr. Kampmeier's retirement. Dr. Kampmeier was retained as Advisory Editor. In September 1977, John B. Thomison, M.D., of Nashville, Tenn., was appointed

Editor, succeeding Dr. Riley.

With sound business and editorial management, the JOURNAL has not only grown in size and financial stability, but it has also grown in scientific stature and influence. Its cumulative contribution to the medical literature parallels and mirrors the growth and scientific development of medicine in the South.

THE JOURNAL TODAY

Throughout its entire life, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL has adhered to its main objective announced in the first issue, to help doctors practice better medicine by bringing to them high quality, original articles by leading medical researchers and specialists, and general information of concern to the medical profession.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL is a general medical publication which presents monthly some 40 major articles, many profusely illustrated with photographs and drawings. Its contents are as broadly based as the practice of medicine and surgery. Articles are chosen from hundreds submitted and from the 300 or so papers presented at the annual scientific sessions by leaders in the various specialized fields of medicine.

Offices of the JOURNAL are in the headquarters building of the Southern Medical Association in Birmingham, Ala. The Editor, John B. Thomison, M.D., is a practicing pathologist in Nashville, Tenn. Dr. Thomison began his editorship in September, 1977, succeeding Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D.

Assisting the Editor are R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., as Advisory Editor, and Assistant Editors, Addison B. Scoville, Jr., M.D., Nashville, Tenn. (since December 1, 1975) and Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., M.D., Jacksonville, Fla. (since January 1, 1968); the Editorial Board, established by Dr. Kampmeier, January 1954, which usually consists of ten members who are appointed by the Editor for five-year terms (see YEARBOOK, page 30); and the Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board which is composed of the Secretaries of the Sections of the Southern Medical Association (see YEARBOOK, pages 34-37). The Association's Executive Vice-President, Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., has served as Managing Editor since December 1, 1960.

The JOURNAL carries advertising, often in full color, which helps keep physicians posted on latest pharmaceutical developments. Ads must meet highest professional standards—and they help pay the high cost of printing.

Today the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL goes into the 16 Southern states and the District of Columbia which comprise the Association's membership territory, as well as all other states, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and 22 European and Asiatic countries. Now one of the most influential medical publications in the world, the JOURNAL brings to the practicing physician knowledge which will enable him to provide the best possible care for patients in this age of rapidly changing modern medicine.

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN . . .

When the Association was only three years old—at the New Orleans Meeting, November 9-11, 1909—the Council recommended the publication of a quarterly bulletin. On November 1, 1912, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN, Volume 1, Number 1 was issued. It included the program for the forthcoming annual meeting and other information about the Association. The Council approved this bulletin, authorized its continuance, and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN has been published quarterly since 1912.

At the Miami Beach Meeting in 1957 a proposal to expand the quarterly SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN to a monthly publication was reviewed and approved by

the Council. The first step of the proposed expansion was taken when the new format of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was introduced with the March 1961 issue with R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., Editor. The BULLETIN has been accepted overwhelmingly by the Southern physicians.

The purpose of the BULLETIN is to provide interesting and up-to-date scientific and non-scientific information for virtually all of the practicing physicians in the Association's membership territory, and to stimulate interest in the Association and its various activities.

Each issue is designed to be of reference value covering various subjects of interest such as current VD problems, cancer, rehabilitation, alcoholism and habituating drugs, family planning, roadside injuries, and the impact of the federal government upon medical care. From 1912 through 1968, the September issue of the BULLETIN contained the preliminary program for the annual meeting. The second step in expanding the BULLETIN came in 1969 when all four of the quarterly issues followed the basic format, but with increased size,

and the preliminary program for the annual meeting was published separately. During 1970 the BULLETIN increased to six issues, one every other month.

In January 1972, the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was changed to SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

Addison B. Scoville, Jr., M.D., Nashville, Tenn., was appointed as Assistant Editor of Southern Medicine in June 1976.

After approval of the Committee on Publications in 1977, SOUTHERN MEDICINE underwent additional changes. The size was increased to that of the JOURNAL, advertising content and layout took on a new dimension, and editorial content began to feature articles of clinical nature. Dr. Kampmeier continues as Editor and Dr. Scoville continues as Assistant Editor.

It is certain that SOUTHERN MEDICINE will continue to grow in stature and become an increasingly important part of the postgraduate life of the men for whom it is designed—the Southern physicians.

III. MEDICAL STUDENTS' PROGRAM

The Medical Students' Program was inaugurated because the Council of the Southern Medical Association wanted to show, by specific action, the enormous interest the Association had in medical education. It was estimated that the majority of physicians practice medicine nearly ten years before attending regional or national medical meetings or any kind of refresher course. The Association's Council took action at the Houston Meeting in 1955 by appointing a Committee on Medical Student Representatives to study the advisability of inviting representatives from the senior classes of medical schools within the territory of the Association to the Association's annual meetings. The Committee recommended this program as a step toward eliminating the time-gap from graduation to postgraduate studies.

The first student guests of the Association, representing approximately one-third of the medical schools located within the Association's territory, came to the Washington Meeting in 1956. The program was continued by inviting one-third of the schools each year until at the Atlanta Meeting in 1959, the cycle was completed. Since this program had become immensely popular, with full approval and cooperation of the deans, the Council voted unanimously at the Atlanta Meeting to make this project an official part of each annual meeting. At the Dallas Meeting in 1961, it was decided by the Council that the program should be expanded by inviting two-thirds of the schools to participate in 1962 and all schools in the Association's territory to

participate in 1963. The Executive Committee of the Council further expanded this program in January 1968 by recommending that each school in the Association's territory be invited to send not only a senior class representative, but a representative from the junior class as well.

The Executive Committee of the Council decided in February 1971, that beginning with the Miami Beach Meeting, 1971, the Association invite only a representative from the junior class.

Special sessions are planned for the representatives during each annual meeting and the students are special guests of the President at the President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance. In addition to the special sessions planned for the students, they are invited to attend and participate in all scientific activities of an annual meeting.

The objectives of this program are: (1) to give students an opportunity to participate in a full-scale medical meeting; (2) to teach students that study does not cease when classrooms are left and point out the value of continuing medical education after graduation; (3) to make students aware that medical organizations are engaged in a continuous effort to promote research and present results to practicing physicians, and that through the scientific sessions "postgraduate" courses in medicine are offered; and (4) to urge the students to share their findings with their classmates upon returning to school.

IV. RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN FUND

ORIGINALLY A GRANT PROGRAM . . .

Recognizing the increasing need of financial assistance for those physicians who had completed their formal education, but who were seeking additional education in the form of residency training and fellowships, the Southern Medical Association established the Southern Medical Association Residency Training Grant Fund at the Miami Beach Meeting, November 1962. This project of the Association provided funds to allow a physician to complete a chosen number of years of training without adding to his previous indebtedness and still receive an income, which, while not necessarily commensurate with his education and value, would allow him a comfortable existence during this training period. The first four grants under this program were awarded in 1963 for the residency year 1963-1964. Five grants were awarded in July 1964; seven, July 1965; ten, July 1966; eleven, July 1967; fourteen, July 1968.

The Grant Fund was established so that recipients, as well as other members of the Association, could make tax-deductible donations to the Fund thereby increasing the number of residents who could be assisted. While recipients of a grant assumed no legal obligation to repay, it was hoped all would assume a moral obligation to do so.

THEN A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At the New Orleans Meeting, November 1968, the Council voted to change the existing Residency Training Grant Fund to the Residency Training Loan Fund and the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS were amended by changing the committee's name to the Committee on Grants and Loans. The amount available for loans for the year July 1969-July 1970 was \$30,000.

THEN A GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM . . .

In order to provide assistance to those in financial need as well as give recognition to exceptional

individuals, greater flexibility was needed in the Program. Therefore, the Council voted at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, to give the Committee on Grants and Loans full authority to determine the needs and merits of each applicant and decide if a grant should be awarded or if a loan should be approved. The total amount of funds to be available for grants and loans for the year July 1, 1977-June 30, 1978 is \$40,000 (\$10,000, grants; \$30,000, loans).

NOW A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At its Midwinter Meeting in Birmingham, Alabama, February 13, 1977, the SMA Executive Committee of the Council voted to discontinue giving grants under this program and made it strictly a loan program. The total amount of funds available for loans for the year July 1, 1978-June 30, 1979 is \$30,000.

RULES GOVERNING THE LOAN PROGRAM . . .

(1) **Eligibility Requirements.** . . . In order to be eligible to apply for a loan from this Fund, an applicant must satisfy the following requirements:

- (a) shall be a citizen of the United States of America;
- (b) shall be a graduate of an accredited medical school;
- (c) shall have completed internship prior to receipt of first loan payment (application may be made, however, during final portion of internship);
- (d) shall be engaged (or accepted) in residency training in an approved hospital in the territory of the Southern Medical Association;
- (e) shall be engaged in part-time clinical or laboratory research;

(f) shall be required to be personally interviewed by the Association's Councilor or the Councilor's appointee in the appropriate state (Councilors are to secure information and submit a written report on each applicant to the Committee on Grants and Loans by the deadline for receiving applications each year, April 1).

Persons serving in the armed forces shall not be eligible nor shall the Grant and Loan Fund be made available to medical students and interns (other than those interns qualifying under c above).

(2) Selection of Recipients . . . The criteria for the selection of loan recipients shall be based on need and potential. Selection shall be made by the Committee on Grants and Loans prior to July 1.

(3) Amount of Loan . . . The loan shall be primarily for personal use with the exact amount determined by individual need. The maximum loan available to one applicant shall be \$2,400, payable at the rate of \$200 per month for twelve months, beginning annually on July 1. A recipient may apply for additional loans.

(4) Application for Loan . . . Official application forms may be secured from the Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Applications are for a loan. Applicants shall be required to submit to the headquarters office by April 1.

- (a) a completed official application form;
- (b) a curriculum vitae;
- (c) a 200-word summary of research project;

(d) a resume of previous accomplishments and future plans;

(e) two letters of recommendation from current senior associates and one letter from the dean of the medical school from which the applicant graduated.

Further, it is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for the interview as outlined under

(1) Eligibility Requirements (f).

(5) Interest Rate on Loans . . . No interest shall be charged on loans made from this Fund until the beginning of the third year after the completion of recipient's residency training or at the end of the fifth year after recipient's graduation from medical college, whichever comes first. The interest rate charged shall be one percent.

(6) Requirements for Loan Recipients . . . Loan Recipients shall be required to:

- (a) sign properly executed promissory notes to be filed at the SMA headquarters office;
- (b) submit a progress report of the year's activities at the end of the loan year.

(7) Requirements for Grant Recipients . . . Grant Recipients shall be required to:

- (a) submit progress reports to the headquarters office every six months (January 1 and July 1);
- (b) remember that acceptance of a grant carries a moral obligation to repay grant monies received when circumstances permit by making tax-deductible donations to the SMA Grant and Loan Fund.

V. RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

Members of the Committee on Grants and Loans observed that funds for initiating small research projects were not readily available in most medical centers or training areas. Therefore, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, the Council established the SMA Research Project Fund. This Fund originally consisted of \$6,000 annually from which grants could be made to those participating in investigative projects. Due to the large number of applications received for grants from this Fund during the first year of operation, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended to the Council at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970, that the amount of grants be increased to \$20,000 annually (July 1-June 30). This Fund is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

At the New Orleans Meeting in November 1976, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended that the amount for grants be increased to \$40,000 annually.

RULES GOVERNING THE RESEARCH PROJECT FUND . . .

(1) Amount Available . . .

- (a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans and Heads of Departments at the medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for those participating in investigative projects.
- (b) Money in the Research Project Fund will be available primarily to physicians in house staff training (Graduate Medical Education) rather than to established faculty investigators.

(c) The maximum grant available from this Fund, per school per year, shall be \$1,000.

(2) Purpose . . .

- (a) A grant from this Fund shall be primarily for the purpose of starting a new project, or for the continuation of a relatively new project. Only for a special purpose or use may funds be awarded to established projects.
- (b) A grant from this Fund shall be used for the purchase of expendable items only. This includes the purchase and maintenance of animals.

(3) Application . . .

- (a) Official application forms may be secured by writing the Executive Vice-President, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Deadline for receiving applications is April 1.

(4) If Approved . . . When a grant is awarded, the Southern Medical Association shall issue a check jointly to the principle investigator and the institution with which he is connected. The check shall be mailed to the principle investigator.

(5) Requirements . . . Recipients of grants from this Fund shall be required to send to the Southern Medical Association a summary of the results of the research project upon its completion.

VI. MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Recognizing the need for providing assistance to first-year medical students, particularly those of superior abilities, the Council established the Southern Medical Association Medical Student Scholarship Fund at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969. This Fund, consisting of \$30,000 annually, is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

RULES GOVERNING THE MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND . . .

(1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans of all medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for scholarships for first-year medical students.

(b) The maximum scholarship available from this Fund, per school per year (September 1-August 31), shall be \$750. At the Dean's discretion, the

maximum amount may be divided between two or more students.

(2) **Purpose** . . . A scholarship from this Fund shall be for the purpose of giving aid in providing tuition to a first-year student of superior ability who is in need of scholarship funds.

(3) Application. . . .

(a) Application for a scholarship from this Fund must be made by the Dean on behalf of his student, by writing to the Executive Vice-President, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205.

(b) The letter should give:

- (1) full name and mailing address of the student;
- (2) explanation of student's need;
- (3) deserving qualities of the student for a scholarship.

(4) **If Approved** . . . When a scholarship is awarded, the headquarters office shall notify the Dean, and shall issue a check and send it directly to the medical school.

VII. AWARDS

The Southern Medical Association has created from time to time awards so that the Association might honor worthy members. Presently there are three official awards of the Association; the Distinguished Service Award; the Seale Harris Medal; and the Original Research Award. Nomination and application forms, which may be obtained from the headquarters office, must be received at the headquarters office by August 1.

All nominations and applications are considered by the Committee on Special Awards. This confidential Committee, consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, is appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it submits the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may then select one for each respective award and presentation of the awards takes place at the last general session of the annual meeting.

THE RESEARCH MEDAL . . .

During the 1912 annual meeting in Jacksonville, Fla., the Association established the Research Medal which could be awarded from time to time to a member of the Association for meritorious and original research work provided the member had made contributions to medical science of sufficient importance to merit this distinction.

In 1961 both the Research Medal and the Original Research Award existed. Then in 1962 the Research Medal as established in 1912 was discontinued in favor of the Original Research Award.

Recipients of the Research Medal

- 1912—Jacksonville Meeting—C. C. Bass, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for his epoch-making achievement in the study of malaria, namely: the cultivation of the malaria parasites in artificial media."
- 1916—Atlanta Meeting—J. Shelton Horsley, M.D., Richmond, Va., "in recognition of his original contributions and studies in the domain of vascular surgery."

- 1921—Hot Springs Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "for his original and meritorious investigations in the parasitology of tropical diseases."
- 1932—Birmingham Meeting—Everts A. Graham, M.D., St. Louis, Mo., "for his outstanding research work, especially on the diagnosis and pathology of inflammatory diseases of the gall-bladder and liver."
- 1933—Richmond Meeting—William deB. MacNider, M.D., Chapel Hill, N. C. "for original and meritorious research, especially in the field of experimental nephritis."
- 1937—New Orleans Meeting—Ernest W. Goodpasture, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "for his outstanding achievements through his research on the cultivation and the nature of viruses."
- 1940—Louisville Meeting—Alfred Blalock, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "in recognition of his distinguished contributions to knowledge of the circulation, especially in relation to shock."
- 1942—Richmond Meeting—Perrin H. Long, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the knowledge of bacteriology and chemotherapy."
- 1943—Cincinnati Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to our knowledge of the science of human nutrition, especially in his elucidation of the earlier and better methods of diagnosis and treatment of disease."
- 1945—Cincinnati Meeting—Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his outstanding contributions toward the elucidation of structural and functional aspects of cardiovascular disease and particularly of practical problems arising from failure of the circulation."
- 1946—Miami Meeting—William H. Sebrell, Jr., M.D., Bethesda, Md., "in recognition of his important contributions to the understanding of nutrition and its relation to public health."
- 1947—Baltimore Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La., "in recognition of his important investigations in the clinical physiology of the circulation and of his valuable contributions of the understanding of cardiovascular disorders."
- 1949—Cincinnati Meeting—Seale Harris, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his original

and pioneer description of hyperinsulinism, for continued and meritorious achievements in the fields of nutrition and metabolism and especially his investigations of diabetes mellitus and his contributions to its treatment."

- 1950—St. Louis Meeting—Guy L. Hunner, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "for clarifying the relationship of focal infections as disease producers in the genitourinary tract, and especially for his constructive work on the diagnosis and treatment of the medical and surgical diseases of the urinary tract."
- 1954—St. Louis Meeting—Robert E. Stone, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in appreciation of his outstanding professional attainments and original research of benefit to mankind in the recognition and treatment of nutritional disorders and diseases of metabolism."
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Joseph M. Hill, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his many contributions in the field of hematology, particularly in his original mass production method of desiccating human plasma and application in the therapy of shock, in his additions to the knowledge concerning the Rh factor, and in his current studies on leukemia."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Leslie V. Rush, M.D., Meridian, Miss., "for research resulting in the development of the Rush pin, an intramedullary steel pin for internal fixation of fractures."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—May Owen, M.D., Fort Worth, Texas, "for research in determining that glove powder was the cause of foreign-body granuloma on the serosal surface of the intestines in abdominal surgery."

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD . . .

At the Houston Meeting in 1955 the Association created the Distinguished Service Award which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all nominations and the recipient is notified and receives the Award at the last general session of an annual meeting.

Recipients of the Distinguished Service Award

- 1956—Washington Meeting—Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Charleston, S. C.
- 1958—New Orleans Meeting—T. W. Moore, M.D., Huntington, W. Va.
- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—R. L. Sanders, M.D., Memphis Tenn.
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Everett S. Lain, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Wilburt C. Davison, M.D., Durham, N. C.
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Fount Richardson, M.D., Fayetteville, Ark. (posthumously)
- 1964—Memphis Meeting—Hollis E. Johnson, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1965—Houston Meeting—Milford O. Rouse, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Robert D. Moreton, M.D., Houston, Texas
- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—M. Pinson Neal, Sr., M.D., Columbia, Mo.
- 1969—Atlanta Meeting—R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Joe T. Nelson, M.D., Weatherford, Texas
- 1971—Miami Beach Meeting—Seymour F. Ochsner, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—Charles M. Caravati, M.D., Richmond, Va.
- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Edgar Hull, M.D., Pascagoula, Miss.
- 1974—Atlanta Meeting—Woodard D. Beacham, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1975—Miami Beach Meeting—George H. Yeager, M.D., Baltimore, Md.
- 1976—New Orleans Meeting—J. Garber Galbraith, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.
- 1977—Dallas Meeting—Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1978—Atlanta Meeting—N. C. Hightower, Jr., M.D., Temple, Tex.

THE SEALE HARRIS MEDAL . . .

This medal, established at the New Orleans Meeting in 1958, may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. After nominations are evaluated by the Committee on Special Awards, the recipient is notified and receives the medal at the last general session of an annual meeting.

Recipients of the Seale Harris Medal

- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his contributions and accomplishments in the field of nutrition."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Nicholas C. Hightower, Jr., M.D., Temple, Tex., "for his investigations and achievements in the field of metabolic diseases and gastroenterology."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—Henry H. Turner, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla., "for his distinguished and meritorious work in glandular disorders in the human, to which he has contributed internationally, and for which he is so widely accepted as an authority."
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his investigations on the synovial fluid in normal subjects and in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and for more recent studies on the chemical nature of hyaluronic acid."
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Joe M. Blumberg, M.D., Washington, D. C., "for his investigations and achievements in pathology and research, and for his contributions to medicine which have been recognized and accepted all over the world."
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Julian M. Ruffin, M.D., Durham, N. C., "for his original investigative work centering about the malabsorption state, elucidation of the etiology of Whipple's disease and its management, and the nature of duodenal ulcer pain." (Note: actual presentation of this award was at the 1968 Meeting in New Orleans).
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Grace Goldsmith, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for her investigations and research in the fields of metabolism and nutrition."
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—John T. Galambos, M.D., Atlanta, Ga., "for his research and contributions to the field of gastroenterology."
- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Stanley J. Dudrick, M.D., Houston, Tex., "for his work in intravenous alimentation."
- 1974—Atlanta Meeting—H. Harlan Stone, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.; Robert S. Nelson, M.D., Houston, Tex.

- 1975—Miami Beach Meeting—W. Dean Warren, M.D.,
Atlanta, Ga.
1976—New Orleans Meeting—John S. Fordtran, M.D.,
Dallas, Tex.

THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH AWARD . . .

At the Dallas Meeting in 1961 the Association established the original Research Award consisting of a medal and cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic sciences as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and a photograph to the headquarters office by August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all essays submitted, and the winner is notified that the Award will be presented at the last general session of the annual meeting.

Recipients of the Original Research Award

- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—Donald E. McCollum, M.D., Durham, N.C., Robert S. Matthews, M.D., Greenville, S. C., and Michael T. O'Neill, M.D., Durham, N. C., for their essay "Aseptic Necrosis of the Femoral Head: Associated Diseases and Evaluation of Treatment."
1973—San Antonio Meeting—Gilbert H. Fletcher, M.D., Houston, Tex., for his work in building the first practical head for the housing of cobalt in the giving of external radiation.
1974—Atlanta Meeting—John W. Kirklin, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.
1975—Miami Beach Meeting—Cornelia P. Channing, Ph.D., Baltimore, Md.
1978—Atlanta Meeting—Bruce Schoenberg, Bethesda, Md.

THE SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS . . .

Scientific exhibits became an official part of the annual meeting at the Louisville Meeting in 1920. The Council established a Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards and Certificates were given for: Best Exhibit by an individual Physician; Best Exhibit by a Medical School; Best General Exhibit. In 1924 the Council voted to change the award designation to: First Award; Second Award; Third Award; and Honorable Mention Award(s) at the discretion of the Committee.

The Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards is a subcommittee of the Committee on Scientific Work.

The following standards are used by the Committee in making the awards: originality, practicability, applicability to practice of medicine, quality, teaching value, quantity, and personal demonstration.

Scientific exhibit awards are in the form of Certificates which are presented to the winners. Also, an appropriate sign is placed on each of the winning exhibits.

TECHNICAL EXHIBIT AWARD . . .

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council held in Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, the C. P. Loran Award for the outstanding Technical Exhibit was established. Recipients of this award are:

- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Roche Laboratories, "Heart Sounds."
1974—Atlanta Meeting—Roche Laboratories.
1975—Miami Beach Meeting—Eli Lilly & Company.
1976—New Orleans Meeting—Merck, Sharp & Dohme.
1977—Dallas Meeting—Roche Laboratories.
1978—Atlanta Meeting—Schering Laboratories

VIII. GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM

The Southern Medical Association has had a group Insurance Program since November 1952 when the Disability Insurance Plan was approved by the Council during the Miami Meeting. The Insurance Program was expanded in February 1958 with the addition of the Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan; the Major Hospital Insurance Plan in March 1958; the Life Insurance Plan in April 1959; and the Office Overhead Expense Plan in August 1960.

The Association's Committee on Insurance, alert to the needs and wishes of the members of the Association, has continuously up-dated the various Plans in an effort to provide the most coverage for the premium dollar and, ultimately, the best group insurance program available to the medical profession.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE? . . .

- SMA members and associate members (all coverages)
- Spouses of SMA members and dependent children from 14 days to 23 years, or 23-25 years if students (Life Insurance and Major Hospital only)
- Employees of SMA members (Life, Accidental Death and Dismemberment, and Major Hospital only)

PLANS INCLUDED IN THE SMA GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM . . .

1. LIFE INSURANCE (Up to \$100,000)
Payable in event of death due to any cause. Four plans from which to choose. Dependent coverage available.
2. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (Up to \$150,000)
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Three plans from which to choose. Spouse benefits also available.
3. LONG-TERM DISABILITY INCOME (Up to \$2,000 per month)
Guaranteed monthly income in the event of long term disability. Several plans from which to choose with varying waiting and benefit payment periods. Maximum benefit payment periods—accident benefits payable to age 65; sickness benefits payable up to ten years (to age 65).
Special Surviving Spouse Benefit: If insured should die while receiving disability income—payments will be continued to surviving spouse for up to 12 months.
4. ONE-YEAR DISABILITY INCOME (Up to \$2,000 per month). Guaranteed monthly income in the event of sickness or disability. Sickness and accident benefits payable from first day; confinement not required. Premium waived if totally disabled.

5. MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE (Up to \$1,000,000 per person)
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300, \$500, \$750, or \$1,000 deductible. \$1,000,000 maximum payment available for SMA member and each of his eligible family members, for each separate illness or injury.
6. OFFICE OVERHEAD EXPENSE DISABILITY INSURANCE (Up to \$3,000 per month)
\$500 to \$3,000 per month provided to cover rent, telephone, electricity, heat, water, employees' salaries, depreciation, and other customary fixed office expenses. Benefits payable after insured has been disabled for 31 days; benefits are then retroactive to the first day of disability. Eight plans from which to choose.
7. SURVIVOR ANNUITY INCOME (up to \$1,000 per month)
\$500 to \$1,000 per month for five years to any named beneficiary. If named beneficiary is surviving spouse, benefits continue for 15 years or until death or remarriage of the beneficiary. If member and spouse are killed in the same accident benefits will continue until the youngest child reaches age 19, or to age 23 if a full-time student.
8. DAILY HOSPITAL INDEMNITY (Up to \$100 per day) Daily benefits of \$100, \$75, or \$50 available from the eighth day of hospitalization. Double daily benefits are payable for hospitalization for cancer, intensive care, or coronary care treatment for one full day or more, before age 65. Benefits are payable directly to the insured.

PLANS AVAILABLE TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES OF SMA MEMBER PHYSICIANS . . .

1. LIFE INSURANCE (Up to \$15,000)
Payable in the event of death due to any cause. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employment of SMA member.
2. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (Up to \$15,000)
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employment of SMA member. No dependent coverages available.
3. MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE (Up to \$1,000,000 per person)
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300, \$500, \$750, or \$1,000 deductible. \$50,000 maximum payment available for each separate illness or injury. No dependent coverage available.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE AND STAFF OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS . . .

Records were maintained by the physicians elected to the offices of Secretary, Treasurer, or Secretary and Treasurer, until November 1910 when Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., was elected Secretary and Treasurer. Dr. Harris maintained the offices of the Association in Mobile, Ala., from November 1910 until July 1915 when he moved to Birmingham, Ala., and relocated the Association's offices in the Empire Building. Dr. Harris served as Secretary and Treasurer, as well as Editor, until his retirement in 1921. While Dr. Harris was on military duty, November 1917-November 1919, James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., filled in as Acting Secretary.

When Dr. Harris retired in 1921, Mr. C. P. Loran, Birmingham, Ala., was named to the position of Secretary, Treasurer and Business Manager, a job he filled until November 1928. Mr. Loran had worked for Dr. Harris since 1912 as Business Manager of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, which was then privately owned by Dr. Harris. Mr. Loran was designated Assistant Treasurer of the Association in November 1914 and Business Manager of the Association in November 1916. Mr. Loran's title was altered to Secretary, Treasurer and General Manager in November 1928, and under the all-inclusive title of Secretary-Manager, he served until December 1, 1954. During Mr. Loran's leave of absence due to illness, Emmett B. Carmichael, Ph.D., Birmingham, Ala., was appointed Acting Secretary-Manager from July 16, 1948, to October 31, 1948. Dr. Carmichael in turn appointed Mr. Robert F. Butts, who had been Assistant to Mr. Loran since 1948, as Assistant Secretary-Manager.

Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., took over the executive duties of the Association with the new title of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, with a five-year contract on December 1, 1954. However, the Council, wishing to continue utilizing the vast experiences of Mr. Loran, voted to retain Mr. Loran, after his retirement December 1, 1954, as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor for a period of three years. This arrangement was renewed for a second three-year period ending December 1, 1957. Mr. Butts, who had served as Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950, and Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954, was elected Business Manager with a five-year contract beginning December 1, 1954.

In September 1959 Mr. Foster became ill before fulfilling his contract. Mr. Butts was asked to serve as Acting Executive Secretary and Treasurer until further notice in addition to continuing as Business Manager.

Due to his mature years and impaired health, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1959, the Council relieved Mr. Loran of his assignment (which would not have expired until December 1, 1960) as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor and bestowed upon him the permanent title of Advisor and Special Consultant. The Council extended Mr. Foster's contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1960, and named Mr. Butts as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1960, and extended him a new five-year contract as Business

Manager, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1964. (This contract was later extended by one year so that all Mr. Butts' contracts would have the same expiration date.)

In January 1960, the Executive Committee of the Council took the following actions regarding the Association's executive personnel: (1) Mr. Butts' one-year contract as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled and he was named Executive Secretary and Treasurer on a five-year contract, effective February 1, 1960, in addition to his contract as Business Manager; and (2) Mr. Foster's one-year contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled, and he was named Professional Relations Counselor, a position he held from February 1, 1960, to July 1, 1960, when he retired.

At the Dallas Meeting, November 1961, the title of Executive Director, which would include his present titles of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, Business Manager, and Managing Editor, was given to Mr. Butts.

Following a Constitutional change in November 1977, Mr. Butts assumed the title of Executive Vice-President. The Bylaws were changed during the New Orleans Meeting in November 1976 to reflect this change.

Mr. Butts' contract as Executive Vice-President is renewable every five years.

On February 27, 1971, the Executive Committee of the Council, at its meeting in Miami Beach, Fla., named Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., as Assistant Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, and extended to him a contract, renewable every five years.

Following the New Orleans Meeting, November 1976, Mr. Evans assumed the title of Executive Director.

Mr. Evans joined the SMA staff in February 1960 and prior to his becoming Assistant Executive Director, served as Administrative Assistant, Assistant Business Manager, and Business Manager.

THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE . . .

As mentioned previously, the Association's offices were in the Van Antwerp Building, Mobile, Ala., from November 1910-July 1915, and in the Empire Building, Birmingham, Ala., from July 15, 1915 until 1958.

Ground-breaking ceremonies for one of the country's most modern association buildings were held on August 4, 1957. The split-level structure of masonry and glass, located at 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., completed at a cost of \$250,000, dedicated September 7, 1958, is now completely owned by the Southern Medical Association.

The headquarters office contains 6,854 square feet of space and is situated on a lot of nearly one and one-half acres. It provides a meeting place and business center, executive offices, offices for the Association's publications, Woman's Auxiliary room, mailing room, conference room, and storage space.

This well-equipped office building, tastefully decorated, provides a comfortable and pleasant place for the Executive Vice-President and his staff to carry out the administrative duties and activities of the Association.

SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE

SECTION OFFICIAL GUIDE

INDEX

	Page
Audio-Visual Taping	131
Brochures	131
Business Meeting	136
Chairman, Duties of	134
Committee on Scientific Work	129
General Symposia	130
Information for Authors	137
Introduction	128
Meeting Room Accommodations	131
Official Guest Speaker	136
Postgraduate Courses	130
Program Participation Rules	131
Scientific Exhibits	131
Scientific Program for Annual Meeting	130
Scientific Schedule and Program Material	130
Secretary, Duties of	135
Section Meetings	130
Section Officers	133
Section Officers' Expenses	133
Section Program	130
Section Secretaries Conference	129
Sections of the Southern Medical Association	132
Section Steering Committee	133
Slides, Suggestions for the Preparation of	138
Social Event	136
Technical Exhibits	131
Time Limits and Publication Data	130

INTRODUCTION

The annual meeting of the Southern Medical Association is a postgraduate educational meeting at which subjects pertaining to the science and art of medicine are presented and discussed. This scientific meeting is divided into twenty-one Sections representing the various branches of medicine.

This portion of the YEARBOOK is intended as a Guide to Section Officers to explain some of the major rules and methods of procedure that should be observed by the Section Officers when preparing for an annual meeting. While the stipulations regarding the scientific work as stated in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Southern Medical Association must be followed, the other provisions set forth in this portion of the YEARBOOK are mainly to act as a guide and Section Officers should constantly strive to develop new types of programs or experiment with new media for the transmission of medical knowledge.

THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

The Committee on Scientific Work was created in 1958 at the recommendation of a Study Committee appointed by President W. Kelly West to evaluate the possible need for such a committee. The duties of the Committee on Scientific Work shall be as follows:

(1) Membership and Officers: The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. **(2) Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary, on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. **(3) Work of the Committee:** In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of

the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. (e) the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; (f) the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; (g) the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; (h) the Committee is empowered to create such subcommittees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

THE SECTION SECRETARIES CONFERENCE

The Section Secretaries Conference is held annually in the winter in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting.

The Section Secretaries, members of the Committee on Scientific Work, and headquarters personnel meet together at this Conference to work out the general schedule for the scientific portion of the annual meeting, including coordination of the various Section programs,

selection of topics to be developed into general symposia, and the scheduling of television time (when available) for Sections desiring it. The Association will reimburse expenses incurred in attending this Conference.

Each Section Secretary should be prepared to state the number of half-day sessions desired by his Section and advise whether or not the Section wishes to utilize television (when available) in the Section program.

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM FOR ANNUAL MEETING

The scientific program for an annual meeting is prepared by the Section Officers of the twenty-one Sections. The duties of each of the Section Officers in regard to preparing the program are outlined in the following pages. The overall program of an annual meeting is divided into the following parts which are reviewed in detail in the following pages:

1. **General Symposia***, selected at the Section Secretaries Conference.
2. **Postgraduate Courses**, coordinated with Sections.
3. **Section Meetings***, programs selected by the Section Secretaries.
4. **Scientific Exhibits**, as selected by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits.
5. **Technical Exhibits**.
6. **Audio-Visual Taping**

Participation in any part of the scientific program is open to all members of the Southern Medical Association and invited guests. Invited guests may include physicians who are not members of the Association and others in fields allied to medicine, such as dentists, pharmacists, chemists, physicists, etc. It is up to the Section Officers to determine whether or not a person is qualified to appear on a Section program.

1. GENERAL SYMPOSIA

Each year at the Section Secretaries Conference, topics are presented and an open discussion held in order to determine the most worthy subject to be developed into a General Symposium. There is no set number of symposia, however, generally there are from one to four such programs.

After the subject, or subjects, have been selected, a Chairman is appointed to formulate each symposium. The Chairman of such a program is free to select speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program.

2. POSTGRADUATE COURSES

At the Section Secretaries Conference held in San Antonio, Texas, March, 1973, it was decided that the Association would sponsor postgraduate courses.

After a subject has been chosen, a Director is appointed to formulate the course, working with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Course Director is free to select three speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program. The Course Director is fully responsible for all details concerning the course.

3. SECTION MEETINGS

The responsibilities of the Section Chairman and the Section Secretary regarding Section meetings are outlined on pages 134 and 135 under "Duties of Section Chairman," and "Duties of Section Secretary."

**Note: These programs may also include panel discussions, medical roundtables, etc., and other means of medical communication for which no formal "papers" are prepared.*

SECTION PROGRAM . . .

There is no set time when the Sections must hold their sessions. The schedule varies from year to year and is determined at the annual Section Secretaries Confer-

ence. Two or more Sections may hold a "joint" meeting at the discretion of the Section Officers. Secretaries of Sections involved in a joint meeting must designate the Section in charge and the Secretary of the Section in charge will be held responsible for the program.

Each Section may hold as many half-day sessions as it deems necessary. However, Section Officers are urged to request only the number of half-day sessions for which there is a sufficient supply of interesting and educational material.

SCIENTIFIC SCHEDULE AND PROGRAM MATERIAL . . .

Section Secretaries meet with the Committee on Scientific Work in the winter in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting. **The complete program, with abstracts, as finally selected by the Section Secretaries, must be sent to the headquarters office by April 1.** The preliminary program is published in the August issue of the *Southern Medical Journal*. This preliminary program is prepared for publication by the headquarters staff from the copy furnished by the Section Secretaries. The same material is used for the final Official Program. It is very important, therefore, that the Section Secretaries verify the correct spelling of participants' names, correct addresses, and correct titles of all papers scheduled. The Section Secretary shall advise the headquarters office of any projection equipment or other special equipment required by the essayists. The Section Secretary is the official correspondent with references to the program with the headquarters office.

A maximum of ten papers per half-day session is recommended. Whether a Section will have five or ten papers per session is left to the discretion of the Section Secretary. However, a thirty-minute intermission for viewing exhibits **must** be arranged for each half-day session and a Section Business Session must also be scheduled during one of the Section's sessions.

A "panel discussion" in which there are several participants who take part in no pre-arranged order shall be considered as one "paper" for each thirty minutes that the panel is scheduled to last. A panel shall have a moderator and three or more panelists, all of whom shall speak on one basic topic.

A "symposium" where the participants speak according to a prearranged schedule shall be considered to have as many "papers" as there are speakers. A symposium should have a moderator and as many participants as deemed advisable. Each participant, while speaking on one phase of the overall topic, shall have an individual "paper" and title.

It is recommended that the Section Secretaries, in formulating their programs, keep in mind the large number of physicians in the South doing family practice, and that a portion of each Section program consist of practical papers that would be helpful to family practitioners.

TIME LIMITS AND PUBLICATION DATA . . .

All papers presented as a part of the Section program shall be limited to fifteen minutes, with the exception of the paper presented by a Section's official Guest Speaker whose time shall be set by the Secretary and Chairman of the Section.

The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions should not exceed three minutes each. No one may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes.

All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read. The Officers of each Section, along with the Section's Steering Committee are responsible for evaluating all papers for the Editor in regard to timeliness of publication, quality, and educational value. This should be done during the annual meeting.

Extemporaneous discussion will not be considered for publication except when a Section Officer requests it. In such a case, the Section Secretary shall have such extemporaneous discussion reduced to writing by the discussant and transmitted to the headquarters office. Actual publication of such data is at the discretion of the Editor.

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION RULES . . .

A person, other than an official Guest Speaker, cannot appear on the same Section program as an essayist two years in succession. Neither may he appear before more than one Section nor present more than one paper at any one annual meeting. This does not prevent him from participating otherwise in any one or all of the following activities:

- Coauthor of another paper
- Discussant of another paper
- Participation in a television program
- Participation in a panel discussion
- Participation in a symposium
- Moderator for medical roundtable

An essayist on the program who fails to appear cannot be scheduled to appear on the program again for two years.

BROCHURES . . .

The Association designs and mails brochures each spring and fall to all physicians in SMA's territory. The purpose of the spring brochure is to encourage participation in the forthcoming annual meeting. The brochure points out the many ways a person may be a program participant and gives a complete list of the Section Officers, emphasizing that the Section Secretary should be contacted regarding a possible place on the program for an annual meeting.

The fall brochure is a "Preview of the Annual Meeting."

Every effort is made to design an attractive, colorful brochure that will not only be eye-catching to the physicians, but also provide them with as much information on the Association and the annual meeting as possible.

All Section mailings or brochures must be approved by the SMA headquarters office in order to minimize confusion and eliminate administrative problems.

MEETING ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS . . .

The facilities available for good meeting rooms will vary in each city. The Association procures the best meeting facilities possible and assigns meeting rooms to the different Sections according to the size of the

expected audience. All meeting rooms are equipped as completely as possible with:

- Platform
- Lectern
- Speakers' Table
- Chairs
- Carousel projector with universal trays for 2" x 2" (35 mm) slides
- Screen
- Operator for projection equipment
- Regular and electric pointers
- Blackboard, erasers, chalk
- Stop and go signals
- Public address system if room requires it (one microphone, or more if requested)
- Water and glasses

The Section Secretaries are responsible for notifying the headquarters office if other equipment is needed.

4. SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

Each applicant for scientific exhibit space must fill in and sign the regular application form for space. Application forms are available at the headquarters office and each Section Secretary is given a supply for distribution. The deadline for the receipt of applications is specified on the application form.

Exhibits may exemplify original investigation or may review a given subject, bringing together all pertinent known facts. Each exhibit must be attended throughout the meeting by the author of the exhibit or a competent representative.

Section Officers should always be on the alert for outstanding exhibits and should encourage authors of such exhibits to apply for scientific exhibit space as early in the year as possible.

The acceptance or rejection of applications is governed by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits. Actual exhibit space is assigned by the headquarters staff.

Certificates of Award for the best scientific exhibits and several Honorable Mention awards are given.

5. TECHNICAL EXHIBITS

Technical exhibits add greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting. Highest standards are maintained in the selection of exhibits which are reviewed on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physicians a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. The sale of technical exhibit space enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market. **During an annual meeting Section Officers should encourage physicians to visit the technical exhibits during intermissions.**

The C. P. Loran Award is presented each year for the most outstanding technical exhibit.

6. AUDIO-VISUAL TAPING

No audio-visual tapings of any Section program may take place without written permission from the SMA headquarters office.

SECTIONS OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-one Sections according to the different branches of medicine. The Sections are listed below as well as the year each was established.

Allergy—1938
Anesthesiology—1937
Chest Diseases—1973
Colon and Rectal Surgery—1938
Dermatology—1922
Emergency Medicine—1978
Family Practice—1941
Gastroenterology—1924
Gynecology—1927
Medicine—1906
Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry—1920;
name changed in 1974.
Obstetrics—1920

Ophthalmology—1906
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery—1919
Otolaryngology—1912
Pathology—1923
Pediatrics—1916
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery—1960
Radiology—1919
Surgery—1906
Urology—1919

Each Section elects its own officers, makes its own rules and regulations for the conduct of Section work (insofar as they do not conflict with the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association and the rules and regulations as set up by the Committee on Scientific Work and the Council) and prepares its own program under the general supervision of the Committee on Scientific Work.

SECTION OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

SECTION OFFICERS . . .

The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when deemed necessary, a Secretary-Elect.

Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected.

Associate and honorary members are not eligible to hold office. The Section Secretary should consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.

SECTION STEERING COMMITTEE . . .

Each Section is encouraged to designate a Steering Committee which should consist of the current Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, the Chairman-Elect, if this office is utilized by the Section, and the three immediate past Chairmen.

The chief duties of the Section Steering Committee are as follows:

1. to aid in planning the work of the Section;
2. to evaluate papers read before the Section for possible publication.
3. to serve as a Section Nominating Committee when requested;
4. to fill vacancies that occur among Section Officers;
5. to perform such other duties, from time to time, as appear necessary.

SECTION OFFICERS' EXPENSES . . .

It is recognized that moderate expenses may be incurred by the Section Officers, primarily the Section Secretaries, in preparing the program for an annual meeting. Such necessary costs are to be itemized and submitted within thirty days after an annual meeting and will be reviewed for approval or disapproval by the Southern Medical Association's Committee on Finance within ninety days of receipt. Expense account forms are provided for Section Officers at the annual meeting, and if possible, should be completed and turned in before the conclusion of the annual meeting.

Section Secretaries: The Association will reimburse Section Secretaries (one per Section), for expenses incurred in attending the Annual Section Secretaries Conference. The Association will also pay roundtrip, first-class air transportation to the annual meeting, home city to convention city, for Section Secretaries, plus providing an \$80 per diem for a maximum of four days.

Postgraduate Course Director: The Association will reimburse a Postgraduate Course Director for expenses incurred in attending the annual meeting. Reimbursement will be as follows: first-class, roundtrip, air fare from home city to convention city; \$80 a day for expenses; \$200 honorarium.

Postgraduate Faculty Member: The Association will reimburse faculty members of postgraduate courses for expenses incurred in attending the annual meeting as follows: first-class air transportation, roundtrip, from home city to convention city; \$100 honorarium; \$80 a day for expenses.

DUTIES OF SECTION OFFICERS

DUTIES OF SECTION CHAIRMAN . . .

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association states that "The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for an annual meeting." Following is a brief guide for the Section Chairman regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Select and invite the Section's official Guest Speaker.
2. Notify Section Secretary as well as headquarters office of the name and address of the Section's Guest Speaker. (NOTE: The headquarters office will then make arrangement for the Guest Speaker's hotel accommodations.)
3. Secure a photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, and length of presentation from Section's Guest Speaker and forward to the Section Secretary before Section Secretaries' Conference.
4. Make clear to Guest Speaker the Association's policy of reimbursing guest speakers (see page 136.)
5. Arrange for local physician in the city of the annual meeting to meet Guest Speaker at airport and see that he gets properly checked into hotel, etc.
6. Cooperate with Section Secretary in arranging program for Section.
7. Advise Section Secretary if Chairman's Address will be given at annual meeting in order that time may be provided in the Section's program for presentation. Also, title and abstract of presentation should be forwarded to Section Secretary before April 1.
8. Advise headquarters office by December 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Preside at meetings of the Section and perform duties as usually pertain to office of Chairman or as may be provided by the rules of the Section.
2. Preside over "joint meetings" of two or more Sections when Chairman's respective Section is in charge of program.
3. Arrive at meeting room sufficiently far in advance of hour meeting is scheduled to perform certain duties, such as: (a) become familiar with the lectern and its lights and controls; (b) call the meeting to order promptly at the designated hour; (c) remind participants of the time limits for papers, instruct about stop and go signals; (d) conduct discussions, making certain all individuals identify themselves before discussing a paper, and be sure they confine themselves to the allotted amount of time. No one shall discuss a paper more than once; (e) see that all papers read before the Section are presented in the order listed in the official program.
4. Observe "Intermission—Visit Exhibits" breaks, urging members to visit both technical and scientific exhibits.
5. Mark an extra copy of the official program indicating your preference of papers for early publication in the JOURNAL. Turn marked program in to Section Secretary or at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the registration area.
6. Preside over Section's Business Session.
7. Relate any suggestions or criticisms to SMA staff.

FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Make sure Section's Guest Speaker is provided an expense account form and see that he is properly reimbursed.
2. Write necessary thank you letters.
3. Be sure Section Secretary forwards all necessary information and material to headquarters office (see page 135, Duties of Section Secretary) following an Annual Meeting.

DUTIES OF SECTION SECRETARY . . .

The Secretary shall perform all duties pertaining to his office and shall arrange the program with the cooperation of the Section Chairman in accordance with the rules and regulations as specified in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and those adopted by the Council. The Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office and his work is continuous during the year. Following is a brief guide for the Section Secretary regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Attend Section Secretaries Conference.
2. Formulate program for Section, secure speakers, discussants, and other participants as desired.
3. Send complete program for Section to headquarters office by April 1. Following information should be included: (a) complete names and addresses of all essayists (Secretaries are urged to be extremely careful to give the proper spelling of names and addresses of the participants. When there are incorrect initials and addresses or improper spelling of last names, a great deal of extra time, effort, and correspondence is necessary for proper identification); (b) complete titles of all papers; (c) complete names and addresses of each opening discussant; (d) a 25-50 word abstract of each paper; (e) list of all special equipment needed; (f) complete information regarding Section's social event; (g) a program outline including a thirty minute intermission in each half-day session (for the purpose of visiting the exhibits), and during one half-day session, the Section Business Meeting should be scheduled.
4. Be sure that Section Chairman selects and invites the official Guest Speaker and forwards his name, address, photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, length of presentation, etc., in order that you might schedule the paper in the Section program.
5. Secretary should notify program participants of their acceptance as soon as possible and should urge them to make hotel reservations early and provide them with a hotel accommodation form.
6. Advise headquarters office by December 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

NOTE: Secretary of the Section on Urology—The Harry M. Spence Pyelogram Conference will be part of the Urology Program every year.

DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Check meeting room just prior to session for general readiness, projection equipment, and technical attendants.
 2. Collect all manuscripts, illustrations and prepared discussions as presented and place in large manila envelope which will be provided in the meeting room at the beginning of each session. **TURN THIS ENVELOPE IN DAILY** at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the SMA registration area. Never give papers to anyone other than SMA staff members.
 3. Make note of any authors who fail to read papers and forward those names to the incoming Section Officers, together with the cause of the delinquency, if known. A recommendation should be made to the new Section Officers whether the author should be penalized or not. Generally speaking, an author who fails to appear is not permitted to appear on the program again for two years.
 4. Keep time on the speakers and operate the signals.
 5. After all sessions are completed, mark an extra copy of the official program (enclosed in the manila envelope provided at beginning of each session) giving the following information: (a) place check mark in margin to indicate "presented by author"; (b) mark "hold" if doctor will hold manuscript for revision prior to publication; (c) indicate reason for failure of any essayist to appear; (d) rate papers (your personal preference) 1, 2, 3, etc., for excellence and early publication in the JOURNAL; (e) make notation if slides were utilized in presentation.
 6. The Secretary should consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.
 7. Secretary should make notes and keep proper records at the time of the Section Business Session.
 8. Turn in to SMA Business Office the "Summary of Section Activities at Annual Meeting" form provided. This form should give: (a) names of nominating committeemen; (b) list of new officers elected; (c) copies of any resolutions adopted; (d) estimates of largest and smallest attendance at sessions; (e) any suggestions or criticisms.
- ### FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING
1. Write necessary thank you letters.
 2. Check to make sure all material and information was turned in to SMA Business Office or mailed to headquarters office.
 3. Follow-up on any manuscripts not secured from authors at meeting.
 4. Cooperate with Section Chairman to see that official Guest Speaker is properly reimbursed.

THE SECTION SOCIAL EVENT

Whether or not a Section has any sort of social event is left to the discretion of the individual Sections.

If a Section desires to have a luncheon, dinner, buffet, social hour, reception, or other form of social event, the Secretary is responsible for notifying the headquarters office. Public space in the hotels being utilized by the Association is always under blanket commitment, therefore, the location, time, and date of all Section social events must be cleared through the headquarters office if a Section wishes to utilize facilities of one of the hotels reserved by the Association. Otherwise, a Secretary may request the local Section Host to arrange for the social event.

Social events may not be scheduled in conflict with the President's Luncheon or the President's Night Dinner Dance.

Each Section shall be responsible for the selection of a menu, the printing of tickets, advance ticket sales, and giving the hotel a firm guarantee. Financial arrangements for all Section social events shall be the responsibility of the Sections. Publicity of Section social events may be included in the preliminary program if received at the headquarters office prior to April 1.

Section Secretaries or the local Section Host may arrange for a table and sign in the SMA registration area for the sale of tickets by notifying the headquarters office.

THE SECTION BUSINESS MEETING

The Chairman of the Section shall conduct the Business Meeting. The Business Meeting may be held during any half-day session the Section chooses, however, it must be properly scheduled and announced in the Official Program.

The method of electing officers is not specified in the BYLAWS. Each Section may follow whatever parliamentary procedure it desires. This should be decided by the Section Steering Committee. The BYLAWS do specify, however, that only active members may vote and hold office.

Other items of business to be conducted at the discretion of the Chairman include the following:

Reports, if any, from Section Officers

Changes, additions or deletions in the Section rules, if desired.

Resolutions for action by the Council. These should be forwarded to the headquarters office by January 1 in order that they may be presented to the Association's Executive Committee of the Council during its mid-winter meeting.

The Secretary of the Section should make the necessary record of the meeting. Such information, including the names and addresses of the newly elected Section Officers, should be transmitted to the Business Office at the conclusion of the meeting or as soon thereafter as possible. Acceptance forms are provided the Section Secretary at the time of the Business Session. These forms, when completed, indicate a person's willingness to serve as a Section Officer, and the Section Secretary should have the newly elected officers complete one of these forms and turn it in to the Business Office at the end of the session. Each elected Section Officer must complete one of these forms before his name can be published in the YEARBOOK.

THE OFFICIAL GUEST SPEAKER

Each Section may designate one official Guest Speaker for an annual meeting. The Chairman is responsible for selecting and inviting the official Guest Speaker and should exercise great care in choosing a person who would add greatly to the quality of the program.

The Association will reimburse each official Guest Speaker (one per Section) his first-class air travel expenses from the home city to the convention city, round trip; pay each official Guest Speaker \$80 per diem (maximum four days) for day or days actually on the

program, including travel time; give each official Guest Speaker an honorarium of \$200.

Guest Speakers may come from inside or outside the Association's territory. However, if speakers from abroad are invited, the Association will pay air travel expenses only from the border of the U.S.A.

IT IS THE DUTY OF THE CHAIRMAN TO MAKE CLEAR TO THE GUEST SPEAKER THESE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS. The Chairman is also responsible for turning in the expense account of his Guest Speaker to the headquarters office.

Information for Authors

Manuscripts are considered for publication in the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** with the understanding that they, or their essential substance, have neither been published in nor submitted to another publication. All transmittal letters to the editor must contain the following language before manuscripts can be reviewed for possible publication: "In consideration of Southern Medical Association's taking action in reviewing and editing my (our) submission, the author(s) undersigned hereby transfers, assigns, or otherwise conveys all copyright ownership to the Southern Medical Association in the event that such work is published by the Southern Medical Association." We regret that transmittal letters not containing the foregoing language signed by all authors of the manuscript will necessitate return of your manuscript. Once accepted for publication, all articles are subject to editorial changes and the paper becomes the permanent property of the **JOURNAL** and may not be published elsewhere without permission from the **JOURNAL**. Articles are subject to copy editing and editorial revisions, but the author(s) remain responsible for the statements in the work including editorial changes and accuracy of references. The author will receive a typescript for review.

Submit an **original and one xerographic copy**, including tables, glossy prints of illustrations, legends, and references. All copy must be typewritten, double-spaced on 22 x 28 cm (8½ x 11 inches) heavy duty bond paper, with ample margins on both sides. A covering letter addressed to the Editor and accompanying the manuscript should identify one author as correspondent.

Preparation of Manuscripts. Each manuscript should begin with a title page containing: (1) the title of the paper; (2) name(s) of author(s), degrees, and academic titles; (3) name of city where work was done; (4) departmental and institutional affiliation; and (5) name and address of author to whom reprint requests should be addressed. If the paper has been prepared for presentation at a meeting, this information also should be noted on the title page. Each primary article should be preceded by an abstract (**150 word maximum**). The abstract should be a factual (not descriptive) summary of the work done and should appear on the second page. The third page should begin the main body of the text. Acknowledgments (if any) follow the text, then references, tables, and figure legends (all double-spaced). A summary should not be included for primary articles. However, a summary should follow Case Reports, Clinical Briefs, and certain articles in the Current Concepts and Review Article series.

Indexing. The author should supply with the manuscript, on a separate sheet, a list of key words for indexing purposes.

Abbreviations and Nomenclature. Abbreviations should be kept to a minimum. Generic names of drugs should be used. Proprietary names may be included, but should be capitalized, enclosed in parentheses, and follow the generic name. All measurements should be expressed in the metric system.

References. References should be typed double-

spaced and numbered consecutively as they appear in the text. References should, in general, not exceed 20 in number. In certain instances, such as Review Articles, articles in the Current Concepts series and in other special articles, the number of references may exceed 20. **Inclusive pages must be given for all references.** If the reference is a letter to the editor or an editorial, this should be indicated. Unpublished data and "personal communications" should not be included in the list of references, but may be footnoted in the text. Below are examples of references.

1. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Nelson EC, et al: Carcinoma of the parathyroid. *South Med J* 63:510-515, 1971
2. Avery ME: *The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant*. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1964
3. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Diseases of connective tissue. *Textbook of Pediatrics*. Edited by WE Nelson, VA Vaughn III, RJ McKay. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 9th Ed, 1969, pp 995-1012
4. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Thyroiditis in the adolescent. Presented at the forty-ninth annual meeting of the Endocrine Society, Chicago, June 20-22, 1967

Illustrations. Illustrations should be professionally drawn and photographed. High contrast, black and white glossy prints (not photocopies), preferably 12.5 x 18 cm (5 x 7 inches) in size, should be submitted in duplicate. Each figure should have a label affixed to its back indicating the name of the author(s), the figure number, and the top of the figure. Prints should not be mounted, stapled or clipped. Photographs of patients must have identifying features masked or be accompanied by copies of signed permission for reproduction. If photomicrographs are submitted, the magnifications and stains used should be stated in the legends. Each illustration must be referred to in the text. If more than six figures or more than 1.5 **JOURNAL** pages of illustrations are used, excess plates will be charged to the author at cost. Illustrations in full color may be published, but in most cases the author is responsible for cost of publication.

Figure Legends. Figure legends should be typed consecutively, double-spaced, on a separate sheet. Any explanation of particular elements of a figure should appear in the legend and not in the text of the manuscript.

Tables. Tables should be typed on separate sheets, numbered with Arabic numerals, have adequately descriptive captions and be double-spaced. Explanatory material should appear as footnotes to the table, and not in the table caption. **Data in the tables should not repeat information already given in the text or illustrations (and vice versa), and excessive tabular data are discouraged.**

Permissions. Materials taken from other sources must be accompanied by a written statement from both the author and publisher giving the **JOURNAL** permission to reproduce it.

Book Reviews. Books and monographs submitted for review should be mailed to the Editor. Acknowledgments will appear in the **JOURNAL**. Selection rights are reserved.

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF SLIDES

The meetings of the Association will be held in rooms that can accommodate from 50 to 3,000 individuals. Our plans call for first-class projection equipment and for professional operators. Of course, quality of the image on the screen depends on the quality of the lantern slides that are projected. It is for this reason that we ask you to pay attention to the following instructions.

1. THE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL ON A SLIDE . . .

All of us have been present at talks where the speaker had so much tabular material on his slide that the projected image was too small and crowded to be seen beyond the first few rows in the audience. The effectiveness of any talk so illustrated is minimal.

If the following rules are followed, those in the rear of the room will be able to see your slides clearly:

- a. **Written material:** Figure 1 shows the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide: 30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. If only

capital letters are used, the material will be easier to read than if capital and lower case letters are used. If a Leroy or Wrico lettering guide is used, obey the same rule—30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. Within the limits of print size normally used it does not matter how large or small is the print size of the original. As long as the original is reduced, or enlarged, so as to fill the **masked size** (see paragraph 2) of the lantern slide, the projected image will be satisfactory. If tables of data are used, leave 3 spaces between the columns if each column has 4 or more figures. If the columns have 1 to 3 figures, leave 2 spaces between the columns.

- b. **Photographs and drawings:** Project your slide. Stand at a distance from the screen equal to 6 times the width of the projected image. If you can see what the slide should show, so will the members of the Section in the last row of the audience. This will be the minimum size that you should use. If you err on size, be sure the image is too large rather than too small. Members with less than 20-20 vision will appreciate mistakes of this sort.

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

MANY SLIDES HAVE FAR TOO MUCH
ON THEM TO READ EASILY. AS A
GENERAL RULE HAVE NO MORE THAN
30 LETTERS AND SPACES ON EACH
LINE. USE CAPITAL LETTERS. USE
NO MORE THAN TEN LINES OF
MATERIAL ON A SLIDE. IF A TYPE-
WRITER IS USED, TEN DOUBLE SPACED
LINES CAN BE ACCOMMODATED.

Figure 1. The above is an example of the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide. This should be reduced to a horizontal dimension of 3 inches on a 3 3/4 x 4 inch slide and to 35 mm on a 2 x 2 inch slide.

2. MAXIMUM IMAGE AREA FOR SLIDE (MASKED AREA) . . .

Most projectors will not project clearly the portion of the image at the edge of the slide. They are designed to project slides that have been masked properly. For a $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ inch lantern slide the maximum image area should be $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3$ inches. For a 2×2 inch slide (51 mm x 51 mm) the maximum used should be about $1\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$ inches (34 mm x 34 mm). It is preferable that the vertical dimension be less. If possible, use the image size for a 2×2 inch mounted kodachrome transparency, which is 23×34 mm. The projectionist will place the projector in the auditorium so that the projected image of properly masked slides just fills the screen. Unmasked slides will, of course, more than fill the screen and material on the sides will not appear.

3. MARKING AND NUMBERING SLIDES . . .

Hold the lantern slide in the position that you wish the projected image to appear on the screen. Place a marker, such as a round white label at the lower left. The projectionist will hold the slide with his right thumb on the marker, and the back of his hand up, when he fits the slide in the projector. Refer to Figure 2.

Please number your slides in the order they are to be shown. Use india or black ink and make the numbers large. A large number on a white label will help the projectionist read the number in the darkened room. The number should be placed upside-down in the lower left-hand corner. Then, when the slide is reversed to be put in the projector the number will be properly oriented to be read.

4. SIZES OF SLIDES . . .

We equip all meeting rooms with Carousel projectors with universal trays for 2×2 inch slides. Projectors for $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ inch lantern slides are no longer placed in meeting rooms, and should be requested when needed. (*outside dimensions)

It will aid greatly if all of your slides are the same size.

5. MOUNTING LANTERN SLIDES . . .

The projectors used will be powerful, 500 watts or more. For this reason it is important that the lantern slides be mounted in glass. This will prevent "buckling," which otherwise would occur.

6. MATERIAL TO BE COPIED . . .

The originals for graphs, text material, tables, and diagrams are probably best done in india ink. However, entirely satisfactory typewritten text material and tables can be prepared as follows: Clean the type thoroughly. Remove the ribbon. Place one piece of new carbon paper against a sheet of white paper. Back the white paper with another piece of carbon paper. Type directly onto the carbon top. The white sheet will then have a carbon impression on the front and on the back. A high-contrast lantern slide can be made from it. (If you have available a typewriter with a carbon ribbon, excellent copy can be prepared.) **Be sure to keep within the size limits given in 1. a.**

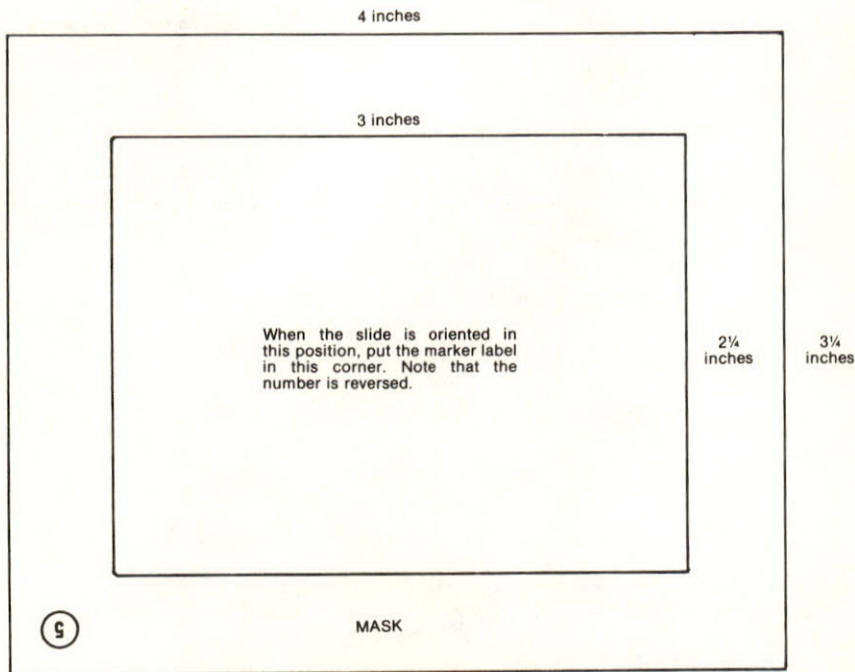


Figure 2. A properly masked, oriented, and numbered $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ inch slide

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

PLACES OF MEETINGS AND PRESIDENTS

1906. Chattanooga, Tenn., organization meeting.
1907. Birmingham, Ala., *H. H. Martin, Savannah, Ga.
1908. Atlanta, Ga., *B. L. Wyman, Birmingham, Ala.
1909. New Orleans, La., *G. C. Savage, Nashville, Tenn.
1910. Nashville, Tenn., *W. W. Crawford, Hattiesburg, Miss.
1911. Hattiesburg, Miss., *Isadore Dyer, New Orleans, La.
1912. Jacksonville, Fla., *James M. Jackson, Miami, Fla.
1913. Lexington, Ky., *Frank A. Jones, Memphis, Tenn.
1914. Richmond, Va., *Stuart McGuire, Richmond, Va.
1915. Dallas, Tex., *Oscar Dowling, New Orleans, La.
1916. Atlanta, Ga., *Robert Wilson, Charleston, S.C.
1917. Memphis, Tenn., *Duncan Eve, Sr., Nashville, Tenn.
1918. Influenza pandemic; no meeting that year.
1919. Asheville, N.C., *Lewellyn F. Barker, Baltimore, Md.
1920. Louisville, Ky., *E. H. Cary, Dallas, Tex.
1921. Hot Springs, National Park, Ark., *Jere L. Crook, Jackson, Tenn.
1922. Chattanooga, Tenn., *Seale Harris, Birmingham, Ala.
1923. Washington, D.C., *W. S. Leathers, Jackson, Miss.
1924. New Orleans, La., *Charles L. Minor, Asheville, N.C.
1925. Dallas, Tex., *Stewart R. Roberts, Atlanta, Ga.
1926. Atlanta, Ga., *C. C. Bass, New Orleans, La.
1927. Memphis, Tenn., *J. Shelton Horsley, Richmond, Va.
1928. Asheville, N.C., *William R. Bathurst, Little Rock, Ark.
1929. Miami, Fla., *T. W. Moore, Huntington, W. Va.
1930. Louisville, Ky., *Hugh S. Cumming, Washington, D.C.
1931. New Orleans, La., *Felix J. Underwood, Jackson, Miss.
1932. Birmingham, Ala., *Lewis J. Moorman, Oklahoma City, Okla.
1933. Richmond, Va., *Irvin Abell, Louisville, Ky.
1934. San Antonio, Tex., *Hugh Leslie Moore, Dallas, Tex.
1935. St. Louis, Mo., *H. Marshall Taylor, Jacksonville, Fla.
1936. Baltimore, Md., *Fred M. Hodges, Richmond, Va.
1937. New Orleans, La., *Frank K. Boland, Atlanta, Ga.
1938. Oklahoma City, Okla., *J. W. Jervey, Greenville, S.C.
1939. Memphis, Tenn., *Walter E. Vest, Huntington, W. Va.
1940. Louisville, Ky., *Arthur T. McCormack, Louisville, Ky.
1941. St. Louis, Mo., *Paul H. Ringer, Asheville, N.C.
1942. Richmond, Va., *M. Pinson Neal, Sr., Columbia, Mo.
1943. Cincinnati, Ohio, *Harvey F. Garrison, Jackson, Miss.
1944. *W. T. Wootton, Hot Springs National Park, Ark.
1944. St. Louis, Mo., *James A. Ryan, Covington, Ky.
1945. *Edgar G. Ballenger, Atlanta, Ga.
1945. Cincinnati, Ohio, *E. Vernon Mastin, St. Louis, Mo.
1946. Miami, Fla., *M. Y. Dabney, Birmingham, Ala.
1947. Baltimore, Md., *Elmer L. Henderson, Louisville, Ky.
1948. Miami, Fla., *Lucien A. LeDoux, New Orleans, La.
1949. Cincinnati, Ohio, *Oscar B. Hunter, Sr., Washington, D.C.
1950. St. Louis, Mo., *Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte, N.C.
1951. Dallas, Tex., *Curtis Rosser, Dallas, Tex.
1952. Miami, Fla., *R. J. Wilkinson, Huntington, W. Va.
1953. Atlanta, Ga., *Walter C. Jones, Miami, Fla.
1954. St. Louis, Mo., *Alphonse McMahon, St. Louis, Mo.
1955. Houston, Tex., *R. L. Sanders, Memphis, Tenn.
1956. Washington, D.C., *W. Raymond McKenzie, Baltimore, Md.
1957. Miami Beach, Fla., *J. P. Culpepper, Jr., Hattiesburg, Miss.
1958. New Orleans, La., *W. Kelly West, Oklahoma City, Okla.
1959. Atlanta, Ga., *Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Tex.
1960. St. Louis, Mo., *Edwin Hugh Lawson, New Orleans, La.
1961. Dallas, Tex., *Lee F. Turlington, Birmingham, Ala.
1962. Miami Beach, Fla., *A. Clayton McCarty, Louisville, Ky.
1963. New Orleans, La., *Daniel L. Sexton, St. Louis, Mo.
1964. Memphis, Tenn., *Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Tex.
1965. Houston, Tex., *R. H. Kampmeier, Nashville, Tenn.
1966. Washington, D.C., *J. Garber Galbraith, Birmingham, Ala.
1967. Miami Beach, Fla., *Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., Meridian, Miss.
1968. New Orleans, La., *Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., Washington, D.C.
1969. Atlanta, Ga., *Donald F. Marion, Miami, Fla.
1970. Dallas, Tex., *J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N.C.
1971. Miami Beach, Fla., *Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.
1972. New Orleans, La., *J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.
1973. San Antonio, Tex., *Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Tex.
1974. Atlanta, Ga., *George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.
1975. Miami Beach, Fla., *Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.
1976. New Orleans, La., *G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.
1977. Dallas, Tex., *G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.
1978. Atlanta, Ga., *Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.

*Deceased

**Deceased in office

FUTURE MEETINGS OF SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

November 4-7, 1979	Las Vegas, Nev.
November 15-18, 1980	San Antonio, Tex.
November 15-18, 1981	New Orleans, La.
October 31-November 3, 1982	Atlanta, Ga.
November 13-16, 1983	St. Louis, Mo.
November 4-7, 1984	New Orleans, La.

